

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on the Medical Uses
of Isotopes

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, May 21, 2003

Work Order No.: NRC-916

Pages 1-355

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON THE
MEDICAL USES OF ISOTOPES
(ACMUI)

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY,

MAY 21, 2003

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Advisory Committee met at the Nuclear
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B3,
11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:00 a.m., Dr. Manuel Cerqueira,
Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

MANUEL D. CERQUEIRA, M.D.	Chairman
JEFFREY A. BRINKER, M.D.	Member
DAVID A. DIAMOND, M.D.	Member
DOUGLAS F. EGGLI, M.D.	Member
NEKITA HOBSON	Member
RALPH P. LIETO	Member
LEON S. MALMUD, M.D.	Member
RUTH MCBURNEY	Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT: (CONT.)

2 SUBIR NAG, M.D. Member

3 SALLY WAGNER SCHWARZ Member

4 RICHARD J. VETTER, Ph.D. Member

5 JEFFREY F. WILLIAMSON, Ph.D. Member

6

7 ALSO PRESENT:

8 THOMAS ESSIG Des. Fed. Off., NRC/NMSS

9 ROBERT L. AYRES, Ph.D. NRC/NMSS

10 DONNA-BETH HOWE, Ph.D. NRC/NMSS

11 MICHAEL T. MARKLEY NRC/NMSS

12 CHARLES L. MILLER, Ph.D. NRC/IMNS

13 ROBERT TORRES NRC/NMSS

14 ANGELA WILLIAMSON NRC/NMSS

15 RONALD ZELAC, Ph.D. NRC/NMSS

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

AGENDA ITEM

Complicated Licensing Issues

 Donna-Beth Howe 4

Stereotactic Radiosurgery Treatments

 Bob Ayres 33

Listing of Certain Practitioners 41

Gamma Knife, Prabhakar Tripuraneni 59

Radiotherapy, David Diamond 71

Interpretation of 10 CFR 35.61(b) 132

Review of Medical Area Operating Experience . 153

Recommendations from Fall 2002 Meeting . . . 188

Part 35 Q & A Process 191

Part 35.1000 Licensing Guidance 205

10 CFR 35.1000 Subcommittee Working Meeting . 268

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:08 a.m.

CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Good morning. The first item on the agenda is review of "complicated" licensing issues since 10/24/02, and Dr. Donna-Beth Howe will be presenting.

DR. HOWE: Thank you.

MR. ESSIG: And while she is taking the podium, I just want to mention that because of condition orange, we now have escorting requirements for members of the public, so we'll have to probably, I noticed our audience today is a little bit smaller than yesterday, and it may be that some people are held down at the lobby, so we'll have staff go down and check periodically.

CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: The whole way coming up here, when you go by Bethesda Naval Hospital and the NIH, there's long lines of security checks to get in.

DR. HOWE: My topic today is basically a summary of some of the cases that we have handled here in headquarters that have come in from the regions, and most of them deal with the implementation of the new Part 35, and although I have one that is a carry over from the old 35. And what I'm going to be doing today is essentially just giving you a brief update on cases. I'll be talking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about the first four items.

2 The first one, strontium-90 eye applicator
3 paces, intravascular brachytherapy physicist and then we
4 have training and experience for board certified
5 position, and he was board certified much greater than
6 seven years prior and had not been in the field or on any
7 license in about 26 years. And then the old case that we
8 had was an exemption that we wrote to allow a licensee to
9 give up to two rem for certain family members, for
10 certain medical treatment. And the last group will be
11 addressing issues of the physical presence of gamma
12 knives and Bob Ayres will be handling those cases. So
13 those are the ones I like the best.

14 Now, for the strontium eye applicators, when
15 we revised Part 35, we did a number of things. One, we
16 said that you have to have sources that are calibrated
17 prior to -- they have to be calibrated in accordance with
18 the new regulations before you can use them after October
19 24th. Most of our eye applicators are down in Puerto
20 Rico, and we did a special stakeholder meeting in the end
21 of September, and that's when some of our Puerto Rican
22 physicians realized that they had sources that did not
23 meet this criteria and needed to be calibrated.

24 So they did some fast scrambling to get
25 their sources calibrated and they found out that there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was a waiting list. So they were doing everything they
2 could to get them calibrated, but they had to wait for
3 transport.

4 Yes, Jeff, you haven't let me get very far.

5 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, yes, I was wondering
6 if you could clarify what the detailed technical
7 requirement for calibration is. This is a calibration by
8 NIST?

9 DR. HOWE: The requirements are in 35.432,
10 and that says that they're not -- I think they have to be
11 essentially NIST-traceable, but it does not have to be
12 done by NIST.

13 DR. WILLIAMSON: It could be done by ADCL
14 then?

15 DR. HOWE: But for strontium eye
16 applicators, I believe, there are only possibly two
17 commercial facilities in the country that can do it, and
18 then there is NIST, and so there's not a lot of options.
19 And so the problem was that the physician wanted to
20 continue treating patients while she was on the waiting
21 list to get the transport package so she could send her
22 source off for calibration, and we thought that was a
23 reasonable request, and it was going to be a limited
24 time, so we granted an exemption on her license for her
25 to continue treatment for 90 days while she was waiting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to send the source off.

2 Now, it ends up if you had your source
3 strontium-90 eye applicator calibrated, I believe,
4 between 1990/1991 and 2002, the calibration procedures if
5 you went to the right place, would have met the new Part
6 35. So not everybody had to get their sources
7 calibrated, but most people did.

8 Our second case was a physicist that was a
9 consultant to a number of licensees in Puerto Rico and
10 the other thing we did for the strontium eye applicators
11 is we had a tremendous number of misadministrations, and
12 the misadministrations were based on improper calculation
13 of decay, and so in the regulations we kept for the
14 physicians the same as it had been before, but we require
15 an authorized medical physicist to perform the decay
16 calculations. And this particular consultant was a
17 physicist. He was capable of making the decay
18 corrections, but he did not meet the qualifications for
19 an authorized medical physicist, so they sent in a
20 request to have him listed as an authorized medical
21 physicist with alternate training.

22 I brought this to the ACMUI. The ACMUI
23 decided that yes, he was qualified to do the decay
24 corrections, but no, he wasn't qualified to be an
25 authorized medical physicist. So we granted an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exemption, and you'll see at the back of the slide,
2 you'll actually see the wording of our exemption. And in
3 this case, an exemption is always notwithstanding, and
4 you state the regulation, and then you state what you are
5 allowing them to do. And essentially, we allowed this
6 individual to calculate the activity of the licensee
7 strontium-90 sources, so they could be used to determine
8 treatment ties for ophthalmic treatments.

9 Since we granted this exemption, the same
10 individual has, with the same exemption, been listed on
11 several more licenses in Puerto Rico, but we haven't had
12 a request for anyone else to come under this. Okay.

13 Now, my second category intravascular
14 brachytherapy. We had a request from our limited
15 specific licensee to have an authorized medical physicist
16 working as a consultant to them, but not at their
17 location. Their authorized medical physicist moved eight
18 to 10 hours away, and they believe that they really did
19 not need him on site and they were using the Novoste
20 unit, they considered it to be pretty much routine. You
21 could follow charts that he provided, and therefore they
22 wanted to use him as a consultant connected by telephone
23 or email or fax.

24 And we looked at this and their license
25 authorized them for intravascular brachytherapy, which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has a lot of different complicated issues associated with
2 it. It does not restrict you to the simple labeling on
3 the package insert, and we looked at the concept of
4 consultant, and we decided that we considered the
5 consultant to be someone that was actively involved,
6 actively participating in treatment planning and
7 subsequent treatment planning verification on each
8 individual treatment plan.

9 And we believe for the wide variety of
10 intravascular brachytherapy procedures that they were
11 authorized to provide, that it was important to have the
12 expertise for the authorized medical physicist there at
13 the site, and this was not something that could be
14 handled by telephone or email. So we would have denied
15 the request, so this is the active participation, and
16 this is the concept of the complex cases.

17 It ends up that they did get an authorized
18 medical physicist that would be at their site, and so the
19 question became moot. We did look to see if there were
20 any cases in which we would have accepted an off site
21 authorized medical physicist, and we decided that if they
22 were limited to the package insert, which would have been
23 the simpler procedures that were well-defined, did not
24 require a lot of judgement from the medical physicists in
25 trying to understand things, that that might be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acceptable. But we did not grant an exemption to this
2 license.

3 Yes, Dr. Nag?

4 DR. NAG: On that circumstance, was that an
5 authorized user? And if so, the physical presence part
6 by the authorized user be that, because it's in the
7 physical presence of the authorized user or medical
8 physicist?

9 DR. HOWE: I think in this case, the
10 authorized user was not going to be there all the time.

11 DR. NAG: Oh.

12 DR. HOWE: And they were just going to go
13 with the cardiologist and use the authorized medical
14 physicist as a remote location. Jeff?

15 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I thought the
16 guidance was fairly clear that it was either the
17 authorized user or authorized medical physicist that had
18 to be physically present. And at least for this
19 particular device, the Novoste device, I think it would
20 be -- my view would be it would be extremely imprudent
21 not to adhere to that requirement, even for simple cases.
22 And one reason I would give you is this device has, I
23 think, compared to other devices in radiation oncology,
24 they're similar, extremely high failure rate.

25 DR. HOWE: We have over --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WILLIAMSON: There's many, many medical
2 events and misadministrations. I personally have been
3 involved in some. The sources stick the fluid doesn't
4 push them all the way. I think to comply with the -- to
5 properly manage those incidents, I think really requires,
6 I would say, certainly a physicist on site. You know, if
7 for no other reason than to reconstruct the situation
8 quickly and figure out what happened. And I certainly
9 think that with just a cardiologist physically present,
10 that's very bad safety practice for this particular
11 device.

12 DR. HOWE: Okay. Right now, we're probably
13 approaching 100 on medical events and device failures
14 with the Novoste device.

15 DR. WILLIAMSON: I don't understand how you
16 can, you know, accept not requiring one of those
17 individuals to be there.

18 DR. HOWE: Okay.

19 DR. WILLIAMSON: And if the authorized users
20 need to be there, I really question the wisdom of even in
21 simple cases for the Novoste device letting the
22 consulting physicist be eight or 10 hours away.

23 DR. HOWE: Okay, it's a good point.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think eight to 10
25 hours driving time, you know, it's fairly broad.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BRINKER: I was going to ask pretty much
2 the same question, because this is precedent- setting.
3 On the other hand, of the 100 cases that you have
4 reported, have any of them actually resulted in a
5 dangerous over exposure to the patient?

6 DR. HOWE: In some cases, because the
7 sources were lost, they were somewhere in the tube, and
8 not identifiable, we've had significant exposures to
9 other than the treatment site. In most cases, more
10 recently with the smaller French units, there's kinking
11 and the source doesn't get to where it is supposed to and
12 if it is recognized fast enough or when the dummy goes
13 out, then it ends up that the patient is on the table.
14 They have to pull the whole device out and then they've
15 had to go to alternative methods or alternative units.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, this topic is
17 going to come up later today, but, Jeff, 10 hours away
18 for a physicist, is that something that is supported?

19 DR. BRINKER: No, I think that the concept
20 we sort of all agreed on that was appropriate was two of
21 the three people that make up the team be there, and
22 there be acknowledgement by the third person that that
23 was okay, and that there would be the one interventional
24 cardiologist and one radiation specialist be the
25 authorized user of it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Medical physicist.

2 DR. BRINKER: On the other hand, and I don't
3 know whether this pertained to this particular situation,
4 the company has been very good at supplying their own
5 personnel to assist in many of these cases. And they
6 sort of suggest that that level of help, although they
7 may not publish this, they suggest that that level of
8 help is adequate with a trained team.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. But is that
10 trained person a medical physicist?

11 DR. BRINKER: No.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I mean, so that --
13 okay.

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: It's not guaranteed by
15 licensed condition.

16 DR. BRINKER: Yes, yes.

17 DR. WILLIAMSON: So their stock could go
18 down next week and they might stop doing this.

19 DR. BRINKER: Yes.

20 DR. HOWE: And we also have medical events
21 with their trained person right there.

22 DR. BRINKER: Well, there must be -- but I
23 agree with the way things are now, and I don't think
24 there is evidence to change that. But of the 100 events
25 all of them, I presume, occurred with at least a medical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 physicist and possibly a medical physicist and a
2 radiation oncologist, so the presence of these people
3 isn't going to preclude the event. It's just a safety
4 factor for the appropriate handling of the event over and
5 above.

6 DR. HOWE: And it makes it easier to go back
7 and reconstruct what happened and determine what the
8 doses were in the treatment sites, etcetera.

9 DR. WILLIAMSON: Right. I would think --

10 DR. HOWE: That's the major part. If you've
11 got the person there and he is actively involved, he or
12 she, then the ability to reconstruct is so much --

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Is so much better.

14 DR. HOWE: Right, better.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And I think it's pretty
16 uniform agreement.

17 DR. NAG: Yes, I think the major thing in
18 that situation is that (A) they probably have to show us
19 making sure that not lead to further exposure and danger
20 in the lab. The other thing I wanted to ask this having
21 the presence of two out of the three, if we extend it,
22 then can we have the procedure go on with the radiation
23 oncologist and the physicist being there, the radiation
24 oncologist having seen quite a few of these cardiac cath
25 being done with the gas on the floor without the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intervention of the cardiologist being there, and someone
2 from the company could be there wishing oh, yes, you need
3 to go a little further. Is that okay?

4 DR. BRINKER: Well, the reality is that if
5 the catheter is placed already by an interventional
6 cardiologist --

7 DR. NAG: No. The radiation oncology puts
8 it in.

9 DR. BRINKER: Or radiation --

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Maybe we should table
11 this discussion, because it's going to come up later on,
12 and there will be enough discussion on it. But I think
13 certainly the last item, you know, might consider with
14 license authorization restricted to simple procedures, I
15 think that's something that should come to this Committee
16 for review before, you know, staff makes a decision,
17 because there's been a lot of discussion and controversy.
18 And I think certainly that's something that this
19 Committee has a lot of interest in.

20 DR. HOWE: Okay.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: We'll come back to
22 this. There will be plenty more discussion. But why
23 don't we go on to the next step?

24 DR. WILLIAMSON: I just wanted to add
25 procedural-wise.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: A quick comment. Okay.

2

3 DR. WILLIAMSON: I mean, I think, if there's
4 a consensus we should affirm this policy. Maybe we
5 should just have that on record, the authorized user or
6 medical physicist.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, that again, you
8 know, we've gotten a lot of stuff. I think this will
9 come up later on, and that might be the more appropriate
10 place to discuss it.

11 DR. HOWE: Okay. Our next case was
12 essentially a licensee came in and they were using the
13 notification process, 35.14, which says that you can just
14 notify the NRC within 30 days that you allow an
15 authorized user, authorized medical physicist, authorized
16 nuclear pharmacist work at your facility provided they
17 meet certain criteria. And in this case, there are two
18 important criteria. One is board certification, but the
19 board certification authorization has an and, board
20 certification and recentness of training.

21 The other alternative is if they are already
22 listed on a license, and that's a present tense, so they
23 must be listed on a license. Now, being listed on a
24 license in NRC terms also includes being listed on a
25 permit by a broad-scope licensee or being listed on a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 permit by a master materials license or a permit by a
2 master materials license broad-scope permit. So if you
3 are recognized by either your broad-scope as being on a
4 permit as an authorized user or by the regulatory agency,
5 either Agreement State or NRC or the master materials
6 license as being an authorized user, then you
7 automatically can use this notification process.

8 In this particular case, the individual was
9 not listed on a license. They had not practiced. They
10 were board certified 26 years ago.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Board certified in?

12 DR. HOWE: I don't have it here, but they
13 want it to be 100 or 200 uses. The board certification
14 was acceptable for 100 to 200 uses, but they were board
15 certified in 1976.

16 DR. NAG: When was the last time they
17 practice any of these procedures?

18 DR. HOWE: They were never listed on a
19 license. They did not practice in nuclear medicine not
20 to board certification.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Did they provide any
22 evidence of ongoing activity or CME?

23 DR. HOWE: No, no.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay.

25 DR. HOWE: They move into more --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So it seems pretty
2 clear cut that this person does not qualify.

3 DR. HOWE: Right. And so the question was
4 can you use 35.14, and the answer is no, you can't use
5 35.14. He is not listed on a license. He meets board
6 certification, but doesn't meet the recentness of
7 training and experience.

8 The next question is can the licensee make
9 a determination of what is adequate alternative
10 continuing training and experience or does the NRC? We
11 went to the, I call them the Statements Consideration,
12 but there's another term for them, it's in the beginning
13 of the new Part 35, and that specifies that essentially
14 the training and experience will be considered on a case-
15 by-case, and we may bring it to the ACMUI as we deem
16 necessary. That indicated to us that NRC is the one that
17 makes the determination of whether it is adequate and not
18 the licensee. So it's case-by-case.

19 And the next question is what do you use for
20 criteria? And we thought about that and we said well, we
21 really got pretty good criteria out there. Part 35 has
22 just gone through a major rule-making. The medical
23 community, the ACMUI, the staff has agreed that if you're
24 coming the alternative route, there are certain items
25 that you need to know about in radiation safety. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they are listed for each type of authorized user,
2 authorized medical physicist and authorized nuclear
3 pharmacist.

4 So we're going to use those elements, not
5 the hours, but the elements. And so what we would
6 require would be that the licensee who wants this
7 individual to be an authorized user, come back to us and
8 give us evidence that this person is competent in those
9 elements, and has continuing training and experience in
10 those elements. So for this individual, we went back and
11 said we also want to know -- radiation hasn't changed
12 since '76. But the pharmaceuticals that are being used
13 in nuclear medicine certainly have changed since '76.
14 And so we asked that there be some evidence that they
15 have current training in the new pharmaceuticals that
16 have evolved since then. So that's the criteria we're
17 using.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, I'm not sure that
19 this person would even meet most hospital, you know,
20 privileging criterias to do the procedures. It would
21 help in these situations to be a little bit more
22 specific. I suspect this is probably a nuclear medicine
23 physician or a radiologist.

24 DR. BRINKER: Probably a radiologist.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOWE: Yes, he was pushed to the front
2 in one that would count, but he had spent most of his
3 life in radiology and in ultrasound.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: You know, again, I
5 think that the NRC's role is to look at the issues of
6 competency in radiation safety and the basic principles
7 of physics haven't changed that much, but somebody's
8 knowledge base or awareness of things after 20-some years
9 is deteriorated, and I, you know, am not sure I would
10 spend more time on it. I think it is pretty clear cut
11 that the Committee would support not granting. Now,
12 quick comments.

13 DR. NAG: Yes, this person had 26 years, but
14 I'm wondering is there anything, you know, that states
15 when that person must have been board certified or
16 anything like that?

17 DR. HOWE: No.

18 DR. NAG: Because I can foresee someone
19 graduating, getting the boards, and maybe either going
20 through some other kind of training for awhile or
21 spending some time in research, and therefore did not
22 apply for any license, and after five years you decide
23 you apply for a license. How will we grant him that
24 privilege?

25 DR. HOWE: The regulations in 35.59, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 believe you're familiar, say that your training and
2 experience has to be obtained within the last seven
3 years.

4 DR. NAG: Okay.

5 DR. HOWE: So if they went off for five
6 years and came back, they would still be within that
7 window.

8 DR. NAG: Okay.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think seven years or
10 demonstrated CME or ongoing activity.

11 DR. HOWE: Right.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

13 DR. HOWE: But those seven years -- or
14 demonstrate continuing --

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Medical education.

16 DR. HOWE: Yes. And a lot of times, just to
17 make sure everybody doesn't get too excited about this,
18 we consider if you're on a license and you're practicing,
19 to be evidence of continuing, and so if you're on a
20 license, then it's not seven years from when you got your
21 board certification. It's from when the last time you
22 were using licensed material.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. Yes. Jeff?

24 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I guess I wanted to
25 raise a general point about this recentness of training.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think it's a difficult issue. Another issue I could
2 imagine coming up is a radiation oncologist who is
3 practicing in a facility say without cobalt-60
4 teletherapy for 15 years, and moves over to a licensee
5 that has cobalt-60 teletherapy. And you know, I think
6 that obviously they would fail this criteria, too, and I
7 think it would be, you know, a serious mistake and
8 injustice against that person's career to, say for
9 example, insist that he or she repeat an entire
10 residency.

11 DR. HOWE: No.

12 DR. WILLIAMSON: So I think it's important
13 you have that.

14 DR. HOWE: No, we're not saying that you
15 have to repeat a residency.

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: I understand. Let me
17 finish.

18 DR. HOWE: Yes.

19 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think reasonable criteria
20 how to catch-up training, I think, is important, but I'm
21 not sure how this can be specified except on a case-by-
22 case and discipline by discipline measure.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And come back to this
24 Committee, I think, is the reason.

25 DR. WILLIAMSON: And just the bottom line is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think it would be prudent if you took advantage of the
2 experience within this Committee to help you make these
3 determinations and pulling it along.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That's an excellent
5 point. I think we'll approve of that.

6 DR. WILLIAMSON: This is really a --

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Why don't we go into
8 the next case then?

9 DR. HOWE: Okay. My last case was we had a
10 licensee that was treating children with, I think, it was
11 MIBG and the licensee was to provide additional care for
12 the child and to, they believed, give a better prognosis.
13 They had the child interacting with the parents and they
14 provided training to the parents. They provided pretty
15 much the same instruction that you would provide to an
16 occupational worker.

17 We had an inspection and realized that there
18 were members of the general public that were exceeding
19 the public dose limits for a patient that was
20 hospitalized, and these children were hospitalized for
21 their radiation treatment. So we had a violation and
22 then the licensee came in and requested an exemption.
23 About this time, we were working on the new 35 and the
24 new 35 was going to take effect in about six months.

25 In the new 35 we had a provision that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could receive up to 500 millirem with the authorized
2 users okay in Part 20. So we felt that even though there
3 was a violation of the regulations as they stood, when
4 these doses were given, that we would use some
5 discretionary action, and then the exemption request came
6 in.

7 So all of the family members, at this point,
8 had received under 500 millirem, so they would have been
9 covered in the future with the new change to Part 20.
10 But the licensee believed that they were having good
11 results, and they wanted to up the amount of
12 radioactivity they were giving to these children, and so
13 they believed that they might be exceeding the 500
14 millirem level to the family members, so they came in and
15 asked for an exemption up to two rem.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, make them take
17 the course.

18 DR. HOWE: Yes. Somehow you get into a
19 drawing mode. I don't know how. The first point is it's
20 not a generic case. This would be done on a case-by-case
21 issue. We went to the Commission. The Commission was
22 very clear. They want to be involved in these. So this
23 is only for this particular license. If we get more
24 requests similar to this, then we may have to consider
25 rule-making, and then we certainly would be coming back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the ACMUI. Yes?

2 DR. WILLIAMSON: I mean, this certainly
3 seems like a reasonable request and it involves such a
4 small number of people that it can be warranted. But
5 when you say case-by-case, do you mean one patient case
6 at a time or they would be allowed to do this
7 perspective for patients in similar position in their
8 licensed practice?

9 DR. HOWE: No, they have an exemption that
10 if they have the same kind of patient.

11 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes.

12 DR. HOWE: Which are these young children
13 receiving the same procedure and all of the family
14 members receive the prescribed training and it is
15 voluntary on the family members as to whether they
16 provide the additional care and take the additional risk
17 from the dose, then that's acceptable.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Nag?

19 DR. NAG: Yes, I deal with this type of
20 patient all the time. I do a lot of blood cell with
21 children, so right before me, my suggestion would be that
22 (A) with the right training to the family members and
23 once they have the training, we, although legally they
24 are members of the public, should use the same guidelines
25 as for health care workers. Because (A) they are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 providing care to that patient, their own child, the
2 patient, so the limit should be the same as we would give
3 to a health care worker.

4 DR. WILLIAMSON: Subir raises a really good
5 point. These family members are effectively under the
6 supervision of the radiation safety officer, now, they
7 are badged and everything, so why is there even a need
8 for --

9 DR. HOWE: But they're not --

10 DR. WILLIAMSON: -- an exemption?

11 DR. HOWE: -- employees of the licensee and
12 couldn't be.

13 MR. MARKLEY: I worked on this exemption, so
14 we ran into a problem with the lawyers. While the adult
15 family members meet the definition of a radiation worker
16 in the context of Part 19, they do not meet the criteria
17 for an occupational worker in Part 20. It would require
18 rule-making. So we ran into that hurdle with the
19 lawyers. The licensee was not requesting a rule-making
20 or generic thing, so we basically did the expedient
21 thing. If we have additional case history, we did advise
22 the Commission with a letter or a memorandum, rather,
23 that if we have additional case history that we would --
24 that rule-making may be something we have to do down the
25 road. But, at this point in time, we don't have that on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our plate.

2 DR. HOWE: And, Dr. Nag, if you're in an NRC
3 state, then you can, on a case-by-case basis, allow
4 visitors up to 500 millirem. But if you go beyond that,
5 you're going to need --

6 DR. NAG: Well, we had --

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Eggli, you wanted
8 to make a comment?

9 DR. EGGLI: Okay. I think it's important to
10 understand how young these children are. The average
11 neuroblastoma for which this child was treated is in the
12 age of 2 to 4 years of age. And, in fact, not allowing
13 the parents to provide care to that child would create a
14 far greater public safety risk than any risk allowing the
15 parent or care giver in the room could conceivably cause.
16 So I think this is a very prudent and useful exemption.

17 DR. HOWE: And that was one of the primary
18 supporting reasons that the exemption was granted.

19 MR. MARKLEY: That was fundamental to the
20 licensee's argument and it was a strong basis for why we
21 approved it, that the parents in this particular scenario
22 are fundamental to the primary care of the child.

23 DR. NAG: Yes, I mean, I would like to go
24 further, rather than having exempting like on a case- by-
25 case basis. I would like to extend it to making those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that -- many people are not aware about that. So at that
2 point, they may say oh, this is too young of a child, we
3 cannot give this treatment to that patient. Whereas, if
4 this becomes a part of the law that if a member of the
5 general public is or has to take care of that child,
6 then, you know, they can receive the radiation safety
7 training and therefore then it would be same as an
8 occupational worker. That would extend this treatment to
9 a large number of people.

10 DR. HOWE: Well, I think that, at this
11 particular point, we have difficulty with that, because
12 the licensee that we granted the exemption to providing
13 the treatment that they were providing before never
14 exceeded 500 millirem, which is currently in Part 20.

15 DR. NAG: Yes, but that is only MIBG, and
16 use low dose-rate brachytherapy where the exposure would
17 be, you know, more than .5 millirem. Many people are not
18 giving those treatment at that interval low dose-rate
19 brachytherapy at most hospital, but most doctors don't
20 give it, because of all the regulation issues. They say
21 oh, you know, we will be going way above the regulation.
22 We won't even consider that. And I know many people,
23 many children, are not getting the radiotherapy because
24 of that. We got around that by doing HDR. Rather than
25 using low dose-rate, we are now doing high dose-rate, so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've gotten around that.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: This seems more like a
3 practice of medicine type thing, you know. I'm just not
4 sure what --

5 DR. NAG: But the regulation says --

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I'm not sure whether
7 the rule-making per se would -- is there enough of a
8 medical demand? How often do you get a request like
9 this?

10 DR. NAG: No, but the thing is --

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. No.

12 DR. HOWE: Hold on a second.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right, right. No, I
14 understand what you're saying that perhaps people who
15 could get treatment are not getting it.

16 DR. NAG: I'm not considered.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But I think the rule-
18 making per se is not going to change the practice of
19 medicine.

20 DR. NAG: But let one of the radiation
21 oncologists --

22 DR. HOWE: I will point out that we --

23 DR. NAG: David, do you have any -- I know
24 you probably don't treat children, but do you have any
25 thoughts?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DIAMOND: No, actually, I am a POG,
2 Pediatric Oncology Group, investigator, but very, very
3 rarely do we have a situation where we are considering
4 using low dose-rate brachytherapy. Occasionally, we'll
5 do HDR brachytherapy for soft-tissue sarcoma in a young
6 teen or someone like that. So I have never had to face
7 this issue. Particularly, now again, I am not
8 exclusively a pediatric oncologist, so I can't give you
9 a more thorough answer.

10 Certainly in the case the data presented,
11 you know, this is a procedure that can't be done at more
12 than two or three hospitals in the United States each
13 year for neuroblastoma very selected patients. So I
14 think the point that the Chairman raised is what is the
15 demand? And I can't think it is more than just a handful
16 of cases in the United States per year. And the question
17 therefore is is this something that would best be served
18 on a case-by-case exemption or is there a true need to go
19 through an entire rules-making process? Perhaps just
20 making those very few specialists, aware that may have a
21 need for it, aware that this exemption exists, maybe that
22 would satisfy things.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think that's probably
24 would --

25 DR. HOWE: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: -- would be the best
2 way to handle it.

3 DR. NAG: Yes, I think that would help, yes.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Excellent? Next item?

5 DR. HOWE: That completes my talk.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. So we actually
7 got done early. Boy, that's unusual, but I kind of --
8 you know, if we had agenda items and we have got outside
9 people that are coming, I hate to jump ahead. I guess
10 the next think is "Physical Presence Requirements During
11 Stereotactic Radiosurgery Treatments," and we don't know
12 who the interested parties are, do we?

13 DR. NAG: Yes. I mean, I know.

14 DR. HOWE: They're here.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Are they here?

16 DR. NAG: Yes, they are here.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. So, Tom, should
18 we go ahead?

19 MR. ESSIG: I think I saw enough yeses out
20 in the audience, so that we could proceed.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And Dr. Wilson and
22 Tripuraneni would like to make statements, at some point,
23 after the original, and the presentation, the soon to
24 retire, Dr. Ayres.

25 DR. AYRES: Well, actually yesterday.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NAG: Oh, okay.

2 DR. AYRES: Now, that the cat's out of the
3 bag. All right. I also hope to finish far earlier.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Microphone.

5 DR. AYRES: Oh, okay.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Give him a level there,
7 Mike.

8 DR. AYRES: I can sit down.

9 MR. ESSIG: Donna-Beth, did you walk off
10 with the microphone?

11 DR. AYRES: I usually talk loud enough. I
12 understand. Okay. Now, I'm wired. I am here to talk
13 about the physical requirements, presence requirements
14 for stereotactic radiosurgery. Oops. I'm just getting
15 sorted out. The rule for establishing the physical
16 presence requirements in the Part 35 is 35.615(f)(3).
17 It's buried down into all of the various safety
18 procedures associated with this modality, and the rule
19 requires the physical presence throughout all patient
20 treatments involving gamma stereotactic radiosurgery, why
21 don't I just go to gamma knife, of both the authorized
22 user and the authorized medical physicist.

23 Well, that is a rule requirement. Is there
24 any way around that? We have gotten a couple of
25 exemption requests, and that is why I'm talking about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this. We have received three sets of requests, one of
2 which was approved and two requests that were denied, and
3 I believe the actual technical assistance request, which
4 is the headquarters response to these requests are a part
5 of your package, and so all the details are there as,
6 obviously, I'm just going to summarize.

7 How do we handle exemptions? Well, Part 35
8 also has a rule on granting exemptions, which states the
9 Commission may, upon application of any interested
10 person, grant exemptions from the regulations in Part 35.
11 Donna-Beth's recent discussion of the two R limit is one
12 classic case of that also, that it determines are, one,
13 authorized by law and, two, will not endanger either
14 life, property or the common defense and security, which
15 is something that has gotten more attention lately and
16 last, are otherwise in the public interest.

17 Well, how does the staff look at this when
18 we receive an exemption request for a regulatory
19 requirement, and that is in general for us to grant
20 approval for such an exemption to the Part 35
21 requirements? The applicant must first, of course,
22 provide an alternative or justification for the requested
23 exemption from the specific rule requirements, and then
24 when the staff reviews that, we must determine that there
25 is an equivalent level of protection provided by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proposed alternative, as provided in the rule.

2 In other words, the rule has gone through
3 all of the process. The rule-making, as you're familiar
4 with, has been through an extensive review process in
5 establishing the appropriate level of protection, and so
6 we treat the rule as providing that as it should be,
7 providing the necessary level of protection. When we
8 look at exemptions, do they do the equivalent? If it's
9 yes, we'll grant the exemption. If it's no, we'll deny
10 it.

11 So looking at some specific exemption
12 requests, the first one, the alternative the licensee
13 presented, they will meet the part of the rule
14 requirement of having the physical presence of the
15 authorized medical physicist. What they wanted to do as
16 an alternative to the required presence of the authorized
17 user was provide the presence, they would have both an
18 authorized user and a neurosurgeon that in addition to
19 being a neurosurgeon formally trained in the gamma knife
20 procedures and radiation safety procedures present the
21 treatment.

22 They would both be present at the initiation
23 of the patient treatment and after that, the gamma knife
24 trained neurosurgeon would fill the physical presence
25 requirement for the continuing patient treatment. Now,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we deemed that we had the basis elements of the rule
2 satisfied and that we had an appropriately trained
3 physician and an appropriately trained authorized medical
4 physicist present, and we granted this request for an
5 exemption.

6 DR. NAG: Bob?

7 DR. AYRES: Yes?

8 DR. NAG: I have one question. Where would
9 the authorized user be, in the building, but not
10 physically placing --

11 DR. AYRES: They have got to be --

12 DR. NAG: -- or out of the building or out
13 of the state?

14 DR. AYRES: They have got to be present
15 right at the patient treatment site, generally the
16 ~~council~~ consul.

17 DR. NAG: No, no, no, when you write the
18 exemption, the day when they make that requirement.

19 DR. AYRES: We have no requirement.

20 DR. NAG: Oh, so they could be out of the
21 building?

22 DR. AYRES: Well, it's not really. By the
23 nature of their craft, it's highly unlikely, because they
24 are going to be present at the initiation of the
25 treatment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NAG: And be out of the building?

2 DR. AYRES: Well, certainly, they could be,
3 yes.

4 DR. DIAMOND: Well, actually, Bob, that's
5 not precise. I had a chance to discuss this with the
6 individuals that wrote the exemption.

7 DR. AYRES: Yes.

8 DR. DIAMOND: I think some specifics would
9 be very useful for this discussion. This is a very busy
10 gamma knives center in Kansas City. They have a nice
11 reputation, and basically what they told me over the
12 telephone and what they wrote in their initial letter to
13 NRC is they were describing a situation whereby once the
14 treatment started, they wanted to be able to go and see
15 patients either down the hall or down the corridor. I'm
16 not exactly sure. So they did not go and specify being
17 outside of the building, per se. I think, however, that
18 we still need to come back and talk about this question
19 in detail. But to answer your question, Subir, they were
20 going to be in the building.

21 DR. AYRES: Yes, I'm pretty sure. I mean,
22 I know you're correct. That was not something that we
23 used as a check off. Our main consideration there was
24 that we had appropriately trained physicians and medical
25 physicists.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But this level of
2 supervision issue does come up, and it's usually related
3 to billing issues, and it's usually broken down into, you
4 know, sort of general, direct and personal supervision
5 with personal requiring that somebody be physically
6 present at the site.

7 DR. AYRES: Right.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Direct meaning that
9 they be in the building and, you know, general meaning
10 that they sort of oversee everything.

11 DR. AYRES: Right.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And don't have to be in
13 the area.

14 DR. AYRES: And those --

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So this may be useful
16 to keep in the discussion.

17 DR. AYRES: And those vary depending on the
18 modality.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

20 DR. WILLIAMSON: And in this same request,
21 didn't they also agree that the authorized users would be
22 present at least 50 percent of the time? Wasn't that
23 something they were offering or was that a different
24 case?

25 DR. AYRES: Well, I believe you're correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, yes.

2 DR. AYRES: But I am not sure that that
3 would have been a necessary condition for granting this
4 exemption. I was trying to hit the key points and not
5 that -- you all have a copy of the TAR response.

6 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, actually, it's a
7 useful piece of information for us to understand the
8 internal dynamics of this practice.

9 DR. AYRES: Yes. What I want to do is say
10 what were the key components in approving or rejecting an
11 exemption.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, why don't you do
13 that for us?

14 DR. AYRES: Yes. The first disapproved
15 request, a licensee proposed that, as an alternative,
16 that they have two individuals trained in gamma
17 stereotactic radio emergency procedures that be
18 physically present during treatment, either an authorized
19 user, an authorized medical physicist or a physician
20 working under the supervision of an authorized user. The
21 second individual would be an unspecified gamma
22 stereotactic radiosurgery staff member.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So go back to the -- so
24 the third person is? Can you go back one?

25 DR. AYRES: Yes, I think I got to go, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It was unspecified, so it was assumed, the way the
2 request was written, it would be another one of the list
3 of three individuals, nothing saying it couldn't be two.

4 DR. NAG: Unspecified could be a nurse,
5 could be a student, could be, you know, someone who is
6 just --

7 DR. AYRES: Yes, you couldn't really tell,
8 so it's just one of the problems that would arise.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. So I guess the
10 Committee, how do people feel about having a physician
11 under the supervision of an authorized user? I don't
12 know exactly what that means.

13 DR. WILLIAMSON: So probably like a
14 resident, a technologist?

15 DR. AYRES: Probably.

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: Is what the minimum would
17 be in this request?

18 DR. AYRES: Well, they didn't commit and
19 they didn't provide the level of detail to determine
20 that.

21 DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Leon?

23 DR. MALMUD: If the second individual, the
24 physician working under the supervision of an authorized
25 user is a resident or a fellow that will then get the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provider into difficulty with Medicare, because Medicare
2 pays for the resident, or a fellow under the technical
3 component of the procedure, and will not pay again for
4 the professional component.

5 So though it's not our problem as part of
6 the NRC to be concerned about the reimbursement issue,
7 our guidelines should, hopefully, be consistent with the
8 reimbursement guidelines, so that we don't wind up being
9 the excuse for an argument that the NRC said it's okay
10 when, in fact, Medicare says it is not okay, it is fraud
11 and abuse.

12 So I think we should be careful in stating
13 that if there is another physician working under the
14 supervision of an AU, that it would not be a house
15 officer. It would have to be someone who has completed
16 training. The house officer certainly could be there,
17 but not in lieu of someone who has finished training.

18 DR. AYRES: But the key point on this
19 request, they didn't specify who it was. We don't know
20 the background, so that level of scrutiny was not
21 necessary. It was just they didn't provide the
22 appropriate individual.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So if under this
24 scenario, you could both have the authorized user and the
25 authorized medical physicist not being present, but you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could have a physician who is a resident supervising the
2 second individual who is an unspecified GSR staff member?

3 DR. AYRES: Probably not the case, but in
4 later requests, that's a possibility, yes.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But potentially it
6 could be.

7 DR. AYRES: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And I think it could
9 be.

10 DR. DIAMOND: Yes, you could have a
11 pediatric resident.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes.

13 DR. DIAMOND: As your staff member.

14 DR. NAG: Most likely it will be a
15 technician, technologist.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, it's this
17 physician working under the --

18 DR. NAG: It will be the second individual.

19 DR. AYRES: The second individual.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: The second individual.

21 DR. NAG: That's right.

22 DR. AYRES: Well, except the second
23 individual, they changed the wording to staff member,
24 which even broadens it further.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. I'm sorry, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can go on to the next line then.

2 DR. AYRES: Okay. The problems we found
3 with this, that only two of the individuals out of the
4 proposed list of three meets the requirements for
5 physical presence in the rule, are both an authorized
6 user and a medical physicist. The second proposed
7 individual may not meet either requirement or neither
8 requirement. They just didn't provide the level of
9 detail necessary to determine that.

10 The licensee's proposal does not ensure that
11 the cumulative level of training and experience provided
12 will be equivalent to that established by the rule. Oh,
13 we denied that request.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So, I think, everybody
15 is pretty much in agreement that, as proposed, it's not
16 appropriate, you know, that that third person on the
17 authorized user list is not truly authorized. Okay.
18 Good. Next?

19 DR. AYRES: The next request comes from a
20 licensee that has two gamma stereotactic radiosurgery
21 units, and in a conversation I had with them a couple of
22 weeks ago, I understand it's going to become three. What
23 they did is they built a central treatment planning room
24 that sits between the two treatment units, and they are
25 linked to each of the treatment unit control room via a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 remote viewing system, a two-way audio communications
2 system and an emergency alarm system.

3 What the licensee requested was an exemption
4 to the physical presence requirements for four authorized
5 personnel during simultaneous use of both gamma
6 stereotactic radiosurgery units.

7 DR. NAG: And the two units are how many
8 miles apart?

9 DR. AYRES: They didn't provide a facility
10 diagram, but I would say 50 feet.

11 DR. NAG: Okay.

12 DR. AYRES: 50 feet, 150 feet.

13 DR. NAG: Okay.

14 DR. AYRES: But it's all in one joining
15 facility kind of thing.

16 DR. NAG: Okay. That's really important.
17 It may be small, but very important.

18 DR. BRINKER: Why was this disapproved? Is
19 this --

20 DR. AYRES: I'm going there. What the
21 licensee proposed as an alternative for this was that a
22 gamma stereotactic neurosurgeon trained and knowledgeable
23 in gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit operations and
24 emergency procedures be one of the individuals, and then
25 to have present at each operating control area, which is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what the rule requires, either an authorized user, an
2 authorized medical physicist or a neurosurgeon, and the
3 other required individual, whichever one of those three
4 that's not present at the console, would be in the
5 central planning room and provide coverage for both gamma
6 stereotactic radiosurgery units. So as you can see, we
7 don't come up with the required two individuals at each
8 unit that is established by the rule, it's not
9 equivalent.

10 DR. NAG: But in this case, what a different
11 scenario.

12 DR. AYRES: Yes.

13 DR. NAG: In this case, if the two units are
14 basically adjacent to each other and, you know, it
15 depends on how far your control panel is, you could
16 consider that central planning unit to be the control
17 panel, so it depends. That's why I'm asking --

18 DR. AYRES: It's not.

19 DR. NAG: -- how far apart are they?

20 DR. AYRES: It's not. The individual has
21 got to divide his attention, the half individual I will
22 call it, because he is covering two units, has to divide
23 his attention between those, doesn't have constant
24 presence or overseeing of the treatment, which is the
25 intent of the rule. We have had cases.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, but what is the
2 likely scenario that both patients in the room are going
3 to be getting treatment at the same exact time?

4 DR. AYRES: Well, that's why they asked for
5 this exemption, so this exemption only applies in that
6 case.

7 DR. NAG: See, what happens here is that
8 treatment can go on for quite a long time and, therefore,
9 you know, you need a lot of time when you're about to
10 start, but then once you start it, yes, you're doing it
11 right, but if you're like adjacent to each other, you
12 know, the level of supervision is slightly different, I
13 mean, you know, with that.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff Brinker?

15 DR. BRINKER: The difference between this
16 disapproved application and the first one is that in the
17 first one, there would be a physicist available during
18 the entire time with the neurosurgeon, but the authorized
19 user would only be there at the very initiation.

20 DR. AYRES: Well, actually, it would be
21 authorized user or neurosurgeon after the approval
22 process, yes.

23 DR. BRINKER: Right. Well, okay, one of
24 those.

25 DR. AYRES: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BRINKER: So the rule, as I understand
2 it, then requires three people, and if you had two units
3 like this, you would actually need six people?

4 DR. AYRES: No, the rule requires two
5 people, the authorized user and the authorized medical
6 physicist.

7 DR. BRINKER: Okay.

8 DR. AYRES: But the licensees are bringing
9 in as an alternative, as an appropriately trained on the
10 unit neurosurgeon to substitute for the authorized user,
11 yes.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff?

13 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, yes, I guess on the
14 face of it, you know, I think we have to have more
15 technical detail. This does not seem an unreasonable
16 request that, you know, it seems that, you know, we
17 should really -- NRC should really have justification
18 that there is clearly, you know, a threat or question
19 concerning accuracy of treatment and the safety of the
20 patients if this is, you know, substantially increasing
21 their operating costs to do it this way, but that is just
22 my first comment.

23 So I think then some of the details I would
24 like to know about is whether, for example, the physicist
25 covering both procedures from the central treatment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 planning room has access to the control panel information
2 needed to oversee the safety?

3 DR. AYRES: No apparent -- that is not,
4 apparently, the case, but NRC clearly has the
5 justification, a rule requirement for physical presence.
6 The licensees either comply with it or provide a
7 reasonable alternative that establishes the same level of
8 safety. We don't think this does.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But the physical
10 presence, you have got two adjacent rooms, control area
11 in the middle, and, again, I don't understand fully
12 what's involved in these procedures.

13 DR. AYRES: It's not a controller. It's a
14 treatment planning area, and they have enhanced it being
15 an observation area.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But physically --

17 DR. AYRES: They have no controls there.

18 DR. NAG: You know, but they are adjacent
19 rooms, right?

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I mean --

21 DR. AYRES: They didn't provide a facility
22 diagram, but they are in close proximity to each other.
23 I don't know how many doors you have to go through.

24 DR. NAG: Yes.

25 DR. AYRES: We didn't get to that level of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detail.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But, again, for the
3 physicist and the radiation oncologist, I mean, what
4 could possibly go wrong where having somebody 30 feet
5 away, that you couldn't get that person to come in and
6 deal with any emergencies? It wouldn't be necessary.

7 DR. AYRES: Well, I'll give you an example.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, let me -- I mean,
9 Dr. Nag or David?

10 DR. DIAMOND: Yes. I happen to perform a
11 lot of gamma knives stereotactic procedures. I actually
12 am less troubled. If I were in your position, I would
13 have approved this request and not approved the first
14 request.

15 DR. NAG: Right.

16 DR. DIAMOND: And the reason is, again, this
17 is all speculation, but I would assume this is a busy
18 university center, probably one of the top two or three
19 centers in the country, which has this type of volume to
20 acquire two gamma knives operated ones. They will
21 probably be Pittsburgh or so forth, and they probably
22 have a central control room that they use for treatment
23 planning and then immediately adjacent to it have the two
24 gamma knife units with the control panels right there.

25 DR. AYRES: Right. So it's not a control

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 room that we're talking about. It's a treatment planning
2 room.

3 DR. DIAMOND: A treatment planning room,
4 which has been modified, so they probably have cameras
5 there, as well.

6 DR. AYRES: That's correct.

7 DR. DIAMOND: And then from that central
8 treatment planning room, again, to extend my speculation,
9 probably immediately adjacent to that are the two units
10 with their attendant control panels. I would assume the
11 way you describe it with the units being 50 feet apart,
12 that it would take all of 15 seconds to stand up from the
13 central treatment planning room and make it to the
14 control panel, God forbid there should be a problem.

15 So to me, that is a reasonable request that
16 does not have any real impediment to the patient or the
17 public health. In contradistinction, the first one
18 simply to me is an exemption that allows a physician to
19 go and conduct other business out of earshot of an
20 ongoing high dose-rate teletherapy, you know, treatment,
21 and that to me is much, much more concerning.

22 DR. NAG: Yes.

23 DR. DIAMOND: So had I been in your
24 position, I probably would have decided differently, but
25 again, this is speculation, because I do not have the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exact specifications how you outlined them.

2 DR. AYRES: Yes, well, it really does the
3 same thing.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ralph, did you have a
5 comment?

6 MR. LIETO: I just wanted to be sure I
7 understand here. Are you saying each gamma knife control
8 area, is it one of those three, a user, medical physicist
9 or the neurosurgeon, it's one of those three or two of
10 those three?

11 DR. AYRES: One of those three is at the
12 console.

13 MR. LIETO: So you could potentially, and if
14 I understand this right, just have neurosurgeons there?

15 DR. AYRES: Well, if we had pursued this and
16 it looked reasonable enough, the two-person rule, we
17 probably could have sorted this out. Their request
18 wasn't clear on which individual would be where, and that
19 we wouldn't get an overlap of, like you said, of two
20 neurosurgeons or two medical physicists, but I think that
21 was a minor issue and it could have been sorted out.
22 What we didn't come up with is the equivalent of the two
23 required individuals being present.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But the two requiring
25 -- and, again, the way this is described in terms of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 physical layout, I personally don't see a problem in the
2 sense that I, you know, again, not doing these, I don't
3 fully understand the potential emergency. But if you
4 have got somebody that is 15 seconds away from the
5 ability to intervene, that seems reasonable to me.

6 Jeff, what do you say?

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes. I think that your
8 approach is too rigid and takes the letter of the
9 regulation too literally, and I think you should think
10 about the details of the safety requirement that if there
11 is an emergency, can the person in the control room
12 detect it quickly and respond before a significant excess
13 dose is given to any sites?

14 You know, I would have inquired about the
15 details of exactly what information from the control
16 panel do they need. Is it available in the treatment
17 planning room? And I just think, in general, you have
18 handled this in an unreasonable way, and this is exactly
19 the kind of thing that NRC should avoid, and you should
20 try to be a little more flexible when someone proposes an
21 alternate that provides the level of safety needed.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. So our two
23 radiation oncologists, our medical physicists, seemed to
24 feel that, you know, again, not knowing fully all the
25 details, but certainly the way this particular unit was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 laid out with two rooms with a central control area,
2 with, you know, an appropriate person 15 seconds away
3 from either room, that that would not, you know, endanger
4 the staff, the patient or the public, then this would be
5 acceptable.

6 Dr. Leon and then Jeffrey Brinker.

7 DR. MALMUD: I respectfully don't agree with
8 Dr. Williamson, because you did pick up something that
9 was important, and that is the way that that slide is
10 presented, there may be no physicist present among the
11 three people between the two rooms. Do you approve of
12 having no physicist present for a gamma stereotactic
13 radiosurgery?

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: No, I would not approve
15 that aspect of it. I think I am addressing the generic
16 issue of NRC forcing a busy center like this that has
17 tried to design, I think, a multiple unit treatment
18 facility to have two or three separate teams, I think, is
19 an unrealistic demand. But I do think that if they had
20 two units running, one of the people should be an
21 authorized user and the other person should be an
22 authorized medical physicist, especially in this setting.

23 DR. MALMUD: Well, then we agree, but the
24 way it was presented, there could have been -- there
25 would be no physicist theoretically present, and that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how that is presented.

2 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes.

3 DR. MALMUD: The first is a neurosurgeon,
4 the second may be an AU, AMP or a neurosurgeon.

5 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes.

6 DR. MALMUD: And the third, again, may be.

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well --

8 DR. MALMUD: I would be concerned. I have
9 no problem in recommending that two rooms could be
10 managed by three people, but then we would have to be
11 rather a bit more specific about what constitutes those
12 three people. Otherwise, the neurosurgeons, three of
13 them can be there and there may be no one who has the
14 physical background.

15 DR. WILLIAMSON: Your point is very well
16 taken, and I would agree completely. I am, you know,
17 basically criticizing the logic underlying this decision.
18 I am very concerned about it.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, Jeff, Dr.
20 Brinker?

21 DR. BRINKER: I just think the issue of
22 flexibility may be key here not only from the NRC's point
23 of view, but from the licensee's point of view whether
24 they would agree, for instance, to have the required
25 radiation specialist in a reasonable number, but the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 logic of approving the first one and not this one falls
2 on their inflexibility to do that.

3 So the question I have for you is when you
4 discuss something like this, you get a proposal like
5 this, and you see it worded like this, do you say no, I
6 can't do it or do you say well, how about we have already
7 approved something where two people, one radiation
8 specialist and a qualified neurosurgeon could work a
9 room? What if we had something where, you know, a total
10 of three radiation specialists and not four would be
11 required? Do you offer compromise situations?

12 DR. AYRES: When you have explicit rule
13 language, the rule language is either met or not met.
14 Then we have an exemption and we compare it, does it rise
15 to the equivalent level of protection or does it not?

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But I think we write
17 some of the rules and we know that it can be subject to
18 interpretation, and I think the bottom line is, you know,
19 the safety issue, and I think, you know, again, people
20 have bought into the concept that the way this particular
21 unit was set up could run. There are issues about who
22 you need there, but, Jeff, if something goes wrong and
23 you need to do something, I mean, does the physicist need
24 to come in and physically do something? Can the
25 radiation oncologist do it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think either the
2 physicist or radiation oncologist or even a properly
3 trained neurosurgeon could probably do the thing, which
4 is, you know, stop the treatment and manually extract the
5 patient from the machine.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Pull him out.

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: But, you know, the
8 requirement to have two sets of eyes is not an
9 unreasonable one, so I think, you know --

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But four in this
11 situation may be a little bit --

12 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, for each treatment,
13 you know.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

15 DR. WILLIAMSON: So I think, you know, many
16 details, I think, would have to be explored in this,
17 including how they make the required information
18 regarding the progress of the treatment available in the
19 treatment planning room.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. Ruth?

21 MS. MCBURNEY: Just coming from a regulatory
22 perspective, probably if we had been asked to do the same
23 thing, we would have gone back to them and asked for more
24 explicit information on who those people were that were
25 going to be present where, and tie that down in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 license condition if we granted that exemption.

2 DR. AYRES: It's not on here and it's an
3 important point.

4 MS. MCBURNEY: Right.

5 DR. AYRES: Since the technical assistance
6 request reply was done, the licensee subsequently called
7 me and we worked out what would work and they were quite
8 happy with it.

9 DR. WILLIAMSON: And what was that?

10 DR. NAG: I think this is --

11 DR. AYRES: They didn't realize that they
12 could substitute and appropriately train neurosurgeons as
13 we approved in the first technical assistance request for
14 an authorized user, so they were quite satisfied to be
15 able to use a medical physicist and an authorized user
16 and/or a trained neurosurgeon at each set of consoles,
17 which may grow to three, at some point, so that would be
18 six individuals.

19 DR. NAG: I think this may be rather good.
20 I think, Dr. Tripuraneni, you may have some insight. We
21 might have a decent oncology.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Is this an appropriate
23 time for you to come forward? Great. Well, why don't
24 you -- do you want to take a seat up here, front and
25 center? So you're going to make a statement related to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this?

2 DR. NAG: I think some comment related to
3 the discussion we were having.

4 DR. TRIPURANENI: I think I'll come to that.
5 Good morning. Thank you, Mr. Chairman and council
6 members for giving me the opportunity to present this.
7 My name is Prabhakar Tripuraneni. I am a radiation
8 oncologist and head of radiation oncology at Scripps
9 Clinic in La Jolla. I do about 50 gamma knife cases a
10 year for the past five or six years, so I do have quite
11 a bit of experience in the gamma knife, and I am actually
12 representing ASTRO.

13 DR. AYRES: Can I interrupt?

14 DR. TRIPURANENI: Which is the professional
15 organization of radiation oncologists, American Society
16 of Therapeutic Radiology and Oncology. And, actually, we
17 do have a written comment that actually has been provided
18 to the ACMUI and, actually, available for, I guess, a few
19 more copies in the back row.

20 We strongly agree with NRC position that
21 both authorized user and authorized medical physicist be
22 physically present during the delivery of the gamma
23 knife. And gamma knife, as you know, uses almost 200
24 cobalt sources, and it actually delivers very high doses,
25 single-dose radiation therapy to the brain.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Looking at some of the practicalities
2 hearing the discussion right here, I think one of the
3 concerns is that by not having both trained people, that
4 is the authorized user, authorized medical physicist, if
5 there is a problem that actually happens, how to prevent
6 that.

7 In relation to that, having done many gamma
8 knives, close to probably 300 plus there, the other
9 important thing that actually happens is during the
10 delivery of gamma knife, which typically takes anywhere
11 between 30 to 90 minutes, I think Dr. Diamond can
12 corroborate with that, that both typically the authorized
13 user, authorized medical physicist and sometimes
14 neurosurgeon actually checks all the parameters, the X-Y-
15 Z quad, and it's actually what you are going to do for
16 each shot.

17 And after doing about something like about
18 three or four shots, it actually gets to be very mind
19 numbing to looking at all these numbers, and I think it's
20 a very critical part in actually setting those shots and
21 often, if a mistake is made, it is usually not realized,
22 because there is no computerized backup system set, at
23 least for most of the gamma knives that are available, at
24 this point, in the country.

25 So I think it's critically important that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the people that are trained, first the authorized user
2 and the medical physicist and possibly sometimes the
3 neurosurgeon, actually be there and actually check all
4 these parameters actually during the treatment, and
5 obviously be physically present to take care of any
6 problems that might potentially happen right there. As
7 Dr. Hendee said yesterday that the American Board of
8 Radiology grants that license for the radiation
9 oncologists and the medical physicist that actually go
10 through the extensive training and the background.

11 At this point, I think the society's
12 position is that, I think, we do strongly agree with the
13 NRC position that both AU and AMP be present at the time
14 of the treatment right there. And also, we commend them,
15 especially the second request that actually has been
16 declined.

17 The first request that actually was granted,
18 the exemption, we do not think it's fair, because as it
19 is written here, it says that the radiation oncologist or
20 the authorized user be present for an average of about 50
21 percent of the time during the delivery of the treatment.

22 As I said, the typical treatment times are
23 usually no more than 30 to 90 minutes average patient.
24 Of the past 300 I have done, I would say it's probably in
25 the 40 to 45 minute range, right in there. So we are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking about giving an exemption of about 20 or 25
2 minutes for the convenience of the radiation oncologist
3 that can go and do something else, and I think for a
4 single high dose-rate, external beam radiation therapy,
5 especially being delivered to the brain, for the safety
6 of the patient, and we think actually that both of them
7 should be there, AU and an AMP. Of course, there could
8 be some extenuating circumstances where exemptions could
9 be granted on a case-by-case basis. At this point, we
10 are not willing to comment.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Excellent. Thank you.

12 DR. NAG: No. Mr. Tripuraneni, that third
13 case where you are having two adjacent rooms, you know,
14 a radiation oncologist can go back and forth and still is
15 seeing each shot being, you know, check on each shot.

16 DR. TRIPURANENI: I personally think that
17 actually there should be a dedicated authorized medical
18 physicist or an authorized user be present, dedicated for
19 each patient in both rooms, and then I think that there
20 should be a second person, likely to be the second
21 authorized user or a neurosurgeon, should be there and I
22 think you could have perhaps -- let's take an example.

23 I think you have two patients going on in
24 two rooms simultaneously. I personally do not have any
25 problem if there is an authorized medical physicist and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a trained neurosurgeon taking care of each patient in
2 both rooms, and then an authorized user kind of covering
3 both rooms. I personally would not have any problem
4 doing that.

5 The typical gamma knife is laid out that the
6 treatment planning system is in a different room, and
7 right next to the gamma knife itself there is a small
8 console area where you actually punch in all the numbers
9 and check all the numbers right there. I think if there
10 is one AU supervising both rooms, as long as there are
11 two dedicated in doing this, AMP and a neurosurgeon, I
12 personally would not have any problem and I would support
13 that position.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I guess I would come
15 back to the issue, which is going to certainly come up
16 with the cardiologist, you know, in terms of the
17 treatment. You know, when you have got a patient were
18 you, basically, have got a neurosurgeon present who is
19 monitoring a patient and you have got issues of radiation
20 safety, if you have got an authorized medical physicist,
21 what does the radiation oncologist add to that particular
22 situation in terms of, you know, overall clinical safety
23 or radiation safety?

24 DR. TRIPURANENI: We understand. I think
25 this question has come up many times. Once again, as Dr.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Hendee has suggested, I think the radiation oncologist,
2 the authorized user has the training and the background
3 to actually deal with the broad range of radiation safety
4 issues. I do see your question that there is --

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. But most of
6 those are sort of an acute management issue related to
7 safety, and if you have an appropriately trained
8 individual, and I guess both you and the NRC have said
9 that an appropriately trained neurosurgeon appropriately,
10 you know, in the aspects of the risks and how to avoid
11 those risks in combination with the medical physicist,
12 can appropriately monitor the situation. So do you
13 disagree with that?

14 DR. TRIPURANENI: I disagree that treatments
15 cannot be delivered by AMP and appropriately trained
16 neurosurgeon only.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: For what reason is
18 that?

19 DR. TRIPURANENI: Once again, I think
20 radiation oncologist, the authorized user, who actually
21 is prescribing the dose of radiation therapy, have looked
22 at the plans and actually trained in the management of
23 the patient.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But the prescription,
25 isn't that probably made by the physicist?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. TRIPURANENI: Absolutely not, Mr.
2 Chairman.

3 DR. AYRES: No, probably by the radiation
4 oncologist.

5 DR. TRIPURANENI: Radiation oncologist is
6 the one who is actually looking at the patient. Let's
7 say if you go to a gamma knife procedure, the
8 neurosurgeon comes in and puts on the helmet, basically,
9 the frame. Then typically, the patient gets either CT or
10 MRI, and then the radiation oncologist and neurosurgeon
11 often work together to draw the target volumes.
12 Typically, three of them, both neurosurgeon, radiation
13 oncologist and the medical physicist actually work
14 together to come up with a plan.

15 Radiation oncologist actually prescribes the
16 dose, at that point in time, not only the dose that you
17 are going to deliver in the range of anywhere between 15
18 to 23 or 26 grade, it's a very small volume that could
19 range anywhere from a fraction of a cubic centimeter or
20 all the way to 20 to 30 cubic centimeters. And once that
21 plan is approved by the radiation oncologist, obviously
22 typically in consultation with the neurosurgeon, then you
23 actually deliver the treatment.

24 It's a single high dose radiation therapy to
25 the brain. In the beginning of gamma knife radiosurgery

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back in 1970s, there have been many patients that
2 actually developed a brain necrosis, because adequate
3 care was not provided, especially we did not know this,
4 but those programs and all those things --

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But the technique has
6 evolved, I guess, to some extent. But, Jeff, you wanted
7 to make a comment, eagerly raising your hand?

8 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes, I have a couple
9 questions, you know, and they concern two issues, so I
10 think maybe the two issues regarding emergency response
11 and, you know, accuracy of treatment involve the issue of
12 setting and verifying the stereotactic frame coordinates.

13 Now, my understanding is is that
14 stereotactic frames are a common practice tool in
15 neurosurgery, and so your claim must reduce to the fact
16 that only the radiation oncologist has the training to
17 verify these coordinates and not the neurosurgeon, that
18 a neurosurgeon who has had specific gamma knife training
19 is not as competent as the radiation oncologist or cannot
20 provide the level of accuracy and oversight to verify
21 those coordinates.

22 So, is that correct, you're making that
23 claim?

24 DR. TRIPURANENI: I don't think I quite said
25 that, and I think the neurosurgeons are quite competent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in actually using the stereotactic framework, because
2 they use that program. However, what is unique to gamma
3 knife radiosurgery is that you do need to check those
4 shots and check those X-Y-Z coordinates.

5 Typically, in neurosurgery, there are no
6 circumstances, to my knowledge, that a neurosurgeon would
7 have to check the X-Y-Z coordinates at 10 or 15 different
8 times in a matter of 30 or 45 minutes, and I think that's
9 fair. For this single high dose radiation therapy to the
10 brain, I think you need to be as clear as possible, so
11 that you are actually setting up these coordinates
12 adequately, so you are giving the appropriate treatment.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So what's involved in
14 setting those coordinates? I mean, you know, what sort
15 of knowledge base do you need or what?

16 DR. TRIPURANENI: It's the responsibility,
17 and once again --

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, no, no. Well,
19 responsibility, you know, what sort of knowledge do you
20 need to set those coordinates? Why couldn't the
21 neurosurgeon do that?

22 DR. TRIPURANENI: Oh, neurosurgeons do.
23 Typically, what we'll do is when you are working with
24 three sets of numbers, once again, you are looking at
25 typically, let us say, 79.3 millimeters for the X

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coordinates and 81.4 for the Y coordinate and 103.6,
2 wherever, for the Z coordinate, and typically the
3 practice in our gamma knife center is that typically all
4 three of us are present even though we do acknowledge you
5 don't need all three of them.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But what is the
7 technical radiation knowledge that you need to set those
8 coordinates? Ralph?

9 MR. LIETO: You know, I would like to maybe
10 give an analogy. I think that it's the body of knowledge
11 that you're bringing and your understanding of the
12 instrumentation and the equipment that goes on. I mean,
13 you know, in nuclear medicine, I mean, you know, if you
14 want to give an iodine therapy in a capsule form, you
15 don't need a lot of technical knowledge to do that.
16 Okay.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

18 MR. LIETO: You can get, you know, some
19 student nurse to do that. But, I think, what you
20 want --

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Leon?

22 MR. LIETO: Well, I mean, in terms of giving
23 capsules. Well, I'm glad it kind of upset him, I mean,
24 because I think that's sort of the analogy I wanted to
25 make is that you want the people that can respond and are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 knowledgeable about the modality, and you definitely need
2 that type of person present.

3 DR. WILLIAMSON: Physically present to
4 deliver an iodine capsule? I don't think that's covered
5 in the regulations.

6 MR. LIETO: No, I was talking about the
7 gamma knife.

8 DR. WILLIAMSON: You know, clearly, you need
9 the expertise to give a prescription.

10 MR. LIETO: Actually, if there was an issue
11 and the patients have questions and so forth, it
12 shouldn't be a technologist or a physicist answering, you
13 know, clinical questions for a patient. It should be
14 your authorized user.

15 DR. WILLIAMSON: But that's not --

16 MR. LIETO: Well, they should be present
17 and, you know, and available. Okay. But, I mean, in
18 terms of trying to make an analogy about who is
19 administering, I think it's a valid analogy.

20 DR. TRIPURANENI: I check the X-Y-Z
21 coordinates. The other thing that I always do is I
22 usually do a common sense checklist. Sometimes, the
23 numbers could be very surprising. Sometimes, you treat
24 this patient and still point out the front patient, and
25 you could be off to the left side of the brain. You are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also centered on the right side of the brain.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. But see, those
3 are technical things that don't necessarily relate to
4 radiation knowledge or awareness, yes. David?

5 DR. DIAMOND: I think we are getting off a
6 little bit onto a tangent as to what training is
7 necessary on checking stereotactic frame coordinates.
8 Although, the point of independent quality assurance
9 checks is extremely key, and that's obviously fundamental
10 to any quality management program. I think the real
11 issue, when I think about these issues, is that these
12 patients are getting whopping doses of radiotherapy at
13 extremely high dose-rates, and the underlying principle
14 just from a simple perspective to my thinking is that
15 these are my patients.

16 I have the ultimate responsibility to make
17 sure this radiotherapy is delivered safely, and you
18 better darn well believe that I am going to be there like
19 a hawk the whole time and not divulge or divest that
20 responsibility to anybody else. So that is how I
21 approach this, and that is the fundamental thing. We're
22 trying to make sure these patients are safe and we can go
23 and kill a person very, very quickly.

24 We can train a lot of different individuals
25 in actually how to go and remove a patient rapidly from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a unit. We can train a lot of individuals how to go and
2 check frames and make sure that the treatment planning
3 system is calibrated correctly, but in the final
4 analysis, whether it be just from an ethical standpoint
5 or from a point of law, I am responsible and there is no
6 way on earth that I am not going to be there every second
7 of this treatment, and that's an issue.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So what is a
9 neurosurgeon there doing all this time?

10 DR. DIAMOND: Well, quite obviously, we do
11 it perhaps differently. We will have the neurosurgeon
12 place the head frame, typically, very early in the
13 morning, 6:00 a.m.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So this is not a
15 surgical procedure? You basically have this external
16 cap?

17 DR. DIAMOND: It's a very minor surgical
18 procedure. You know, sometimes I will help put the frame
19 on.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So brain surgery is
21 minor surgical?

22 DR. DIAMOND: So it won't go too deep when
23 I put it through the skull.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay.

25 DR. DIAMOND: And let's say it's a patient

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 who has a very straightforward --

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Is the patient under
3 general anesthesia?

4 DR. DIAMOND: No, no, no, we just do local.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Awake, conscious
6 patient?

7 DR. DIAMOND: For an example, for a
8 trigeminal neuralgia patient, which generally involves a
9 single shot, once we have together planned the treatment,
10 checked the coordinates, initiated treatment, that
11 neurosurgeon has no statutory requirement to be there,
12 we'll let the patient go. I will remove the head frame.
13 I would not ever think about leaving the room.

14 Now, in many cases, we do this very complex
15 skull-based acoustic neuromas or arterial venous
16 malformations that do involve 15 or 20 shots, so
17 practically that neurosurgeon can't go off and do other
18 business, but many times when we do do single shots or a
19 renal cell carcinoma, solitary metastasis or a trigeminal
20 neuralgia, which is a single four millimeter polymer
21 shot, the neurosurgeon will go. There is no statutory
22 requirement nor is there any real need for that patient,
23 you know, provided the patient is stable.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Good. That's --

25 DR. WILLIAMSON: But there are other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scenarios. At Washington University, I know the
2 neurosurgeon is very involved with the radiation
3 oncologist and physicist in doing the treatment planning.

4 DR. DIAMOND: Right. I was very careful to
5 say that we are all intimately involved when doing
6 planning.

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: So there are situations
8 where, I think, you know, the knowledge base, at least in
9 this narrow segment of activities on the neurosurgeon's
10 part, you know, can be quite adequate, I think.

11 DR. DIAMOND: I missed something.

12 DR. WILLIAMSON: You know, my impression is,
13 you know, at least in that one situation, the
14 neurosurgeon has a very good understanding of the
15 dynamics of the device and the coordinates and, you know,
16 the details of how to read the treatment plan coordinates
17 and confirm, you know, the machine settings, at least in
18 that case.

19 DR. DIAMOND: Oh, I think all the
20 neurosurgeons we work with have a good understanding of
21 that, as well.

22 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, it is one of their
23 bread-and-butter instruments.

24 DR. DIAMOND: Sure.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So they understand the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 instrumentation and what needs to be done and the
2 radiation things then? All right. Well, maybe we should
3 bring Bob back up and, you know, we can let you sit at
4 the table. Is that okay?

5 DR. MALMUD: I have a quick question I
6 wanted to ask.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sure. Please. I have
8 to let Michael, also.

9 DR. MALMUD: In the course of your comments,
10 did I understand you to say that in the example that was
11 cited before, the two rooms side by side with a central
12 control or observation area, that you would recommend
13 that five people be present, two in each room and one
14 floating back and forth? Did I understand you correctly?

15 DR. TRIPURANENI: That's correct.

16 DR. MALMUD: Thank you. I think it was
17 five, not three.

18 DR. TRIPURANENI: That's correct.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, an authorized
20 user, radiation oncologist floating back and forth
21 between the two.

22 DR. TRIPURANENI: That was the specific
23 example. I agree.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay.

25 DR. AYRES: Well, I ended up with just the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 last slide to go, which summarizes these things. The
2 rule requirement is, as you mentioned, sometimes rules
3 are subject to interpretation. The particular
4 requirement for physical presence is not. I mean, that
5 is a good example of being very clear, and it simply
6 requires that the authorized user and the authorized
7 medical physicist both be physically present throughout
8 the treatment, and it's justified on the basis of the
9 inherent risk of these procedures as Dr. Tripuraneni just
10 talked about to some length, these are probably the most
11 risky, and also Dr. Diamond, radiation therapy procedures
12 there are if it goes wrong. It's a great procedure when
13 it doesn't.

14 And they need to be available to respond in
15 an emergency, and this could be a malfunction of some
16 sort of just an actual medical emergency, and to ensure
17 that the correct dose is delivered to the patient, and we
18 have had several examples where either the authorized
19 user or the neurosurgeon, we don't regulate the
20 neurosurgeon, I think all three present is great and a
21 preferred way, and that's the way I would like it if I
22 was a patient, but where both have participated or the
23 individual that was present participated in treatment
24 planning knew what should have been happening and caught
25 a misadministration, generally a wrong treatment site

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because of reversed image, a wrong treatment plan was
2 loaded.

3 You know, that don't look right. The
4 numbers are right. The frame settings are right
5 according to the treatment plan, but it's the wrong
6 treatment plan. The physician's knowledge caught the ear
7 before substantial damage was done. They bring a lot to
8 the table. They need to be there.

9 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, in none of the
10 applications or at least in this case, certainly the
11 authorized user is present or could be present at the
12 initiation of treatment and, you know, I don't think
13 anybody is arguing that the radiation oncologist should
14 not be the authorized user and in charge and responsible
15 for the treatment.

16 DR. AYRES: Well, in one of the examples I
17 quoted, there would have been several shots delivered
18 before this don't look right come up and it saves four or
19 five more. It was a complex tumor treatment, and it was
20 on the wrong side of the hemisphere of the brain.

21 But if we got in a mobile facility situation
22 with shared control, that's a ripe opportunity for any
23 individual or the public to petition for rule-making
24 perhaps, but the rule as it exists right now is quite
25 clear, two individuals the way we treat it, and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exemption space is if the licensee wishes an exemption
2 from the absolute rigid requirements of an authorized
3 user and authorized medical physicist, they can come in
4 with a proposal and we examine it on a basis of does it
5 give the equivalent level of protection as the rule
6 requires? And the three cases I presented illustrated in
7 those specific cases how we did that. I was hoping to
8 finish early. It wasn't quite as early as I thought.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, yes, you did.
10 Any further questions for Bob? Tom?

11 MR. ESSIG: If I'm permitted, I just wanted
12 to ask a clarifying question, Bob. On that first
13 disapproved request where we talked about the second
14 individual, an unspecified GSR staff member, did we
15 attempt to obtain from the licensee any more specificity?
16 Is that the way the licensee wanted it? They didn't want
17 to specify who that individual would be?

18 DR. AYRES: Well, we don't normally go back
19 to the licensee. We'll deny it and then they can come
20 back on the basis of the denial and try to reapply
21 addressing those issues, but it's not common practice in
22 NRC space that headquarter staff talk to the licensees.
23 We get the request, assuming all the background work has
24 been done by the region, and we're responding on these,
25 not to the licensee, we're responding to the region.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ESSIG: I just thought that should be
2 provided.

3 DR. AYRES: I know you knew it, and I
4 figured that's what you were looking for.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff, do you have a
6 comment?

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes, I have a question
8 about this whole process. I mean, I think I would
9 encourage NRC globally, the regions, the headquarters and
10 so on to try and be a little more customer friendly in
11 terms of negotiating with the licensee, somebody to try
12 to help them solve the problem. Secondly, you know, I
13 think these requests should have more specific technical
14 information, and I think they should address the specific
15 risks and safety issues more and, you know, I think this
16 sort of whole presentation, from my point of view, has
17 been too legalistic and attorney like and not focused
18 enough really on the clinical and safety risks to the
19 patient or there hasn't been, you know, discussions of
20 the specific issues and the scenarios, time-motion
21 studies and so on, how to respond to emergency situations
22 when unusual staffing arrangements like this are
23 contemplated.

24 DR. AYRES: And as Tom addressed, like I
25 said, the regions communicate with the licensees

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generally and we communicate through regions, and I
2 mentioned we resolved the issue of the shared mobile
3 facility by myself speaking to the licensee. How that
4 happened is he called me on an issue of appearing here
5 and presenting a position, and once we had the
6 discussion, he decided that he didn't need to do that
7 anymore.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Now, Bob, at what point
9 do you actually, you know, approach a committee member
10 about some of these issues? I mean, you know, we have
11 got two radiation oncologists. We have got several
12 medical physicists.

13 DR. AYRES: If the rule is clear, why?

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Because the rule is
15 subject to interpretation.

16 DR. AYRES: No, it isn't, not this one. I
17 challenge you to interpret it.

18 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, actually, Bob, the
19 issue is that granting exemptions from your clear rules,
20 so come on.

21 DR. AYRES: Well, does it provide an
22 equivalent level of safety?

23 DR. NAG: But that's when you're acting like
24 a policeman, rather than as a human being.

25 DR. AYRES: After hearing you it's no.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 COURT REPORTER: I can't hear.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. All right. One
3 person at a time. So, Jeff, you had a comment?

4 DR. BRINKER: Well, just a question; do you
5 publish cases in which you either approve or disapprove
6 exemptions?

7 DR. AYRES: No, the technical assistance
8 requests are not public documents. We provided them to
9 committee here on these three cases since we were talking
10 about them.

11 DR. BRINKER: So that someone who thinks
12 that they might qualify for an exemption has no ability
13 to search out whether other people have gotten an
14 exemption for a similar situation.

15 DR. AYRES: That's correct.

16 MR. LIETO: These don't go into -- excuse
17 me, these don't go into ADAMS?

18 DR. AYRES: Not in the publicly available
19 ADAMS, that's correct.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right, Niki?

21 MS. HOBSON: Well, I guess I'm stunned and
22 appalled that the welfare of the patient really doesn't
23 -- I mean, giving the patient the kind of care that's
24 going to help cure the cancer seems to be way down on
25 your priority list. Following the rules is more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important and I think that's kind of the wrong approach.
2 Caring for the patient should be the top priority and if
3 you can't accommodate giving good care to the patient
4 with the rules then there's just something wrong with
5 this system and the approach.

6 DR. AYRES: And I think we did just that by
7 providing appropriate protection for the patient. And as
8 Dr. Diamond says, he would always be present and I think
9 that's our minimum expectation, that we always have an
10 appropriately qualified physician present for these
11 treatments. I went through the entire rulemaking
12 process, is a rule, what we think is the right level.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: David?

14 DR. DIAMOND: Bob, I would like to add that
15 speaking for myself and perhaps other members of the
16 committee, we would welcome any input. We would welcome
17 any input when you're trying to go and weigh in on these
18 exemption requests as they come through. For example, I
19 only found out about the Midwest Gamma Knife Center
20 exemption request in a very serendipitous way. It would
21 have been very helpful to me to have known about this and
22 been able to give feedback. It would also have been very
23 helpful in the two cases that you actually disapproved to
24 provide feedback.

25 In other words, we are a resource for you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We would love to help you. We would love to have this
2 ongoing interaction because we think we can help you make
3 better decisions.

4 DR. AYRES: Yeah, in the case of the clear
5 rule, I'm not so sure. The main thing is the more we
6 come to you, the more we delay.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I would disagree with
8 that, Bob. I think, you know, this is the -- you don't
9 have physicians or medical physicists, practicing medical
10 physicists usually within the NRC and the role of this
11 committee is to provide input on those particular issues.
12 And by not coming to the committee with three of these,
13 you know, I think, issues, is, you know, minimizing the
14 value of the committee and I think it's also compromising
15 you know, delivery of patient care.

16 Radiation safety is the issue but within the
17 context of the practice of medicine and so, you know, you
18 bring it to us now, but I think it would have been more
19 useful to have gotten input at an earlier stage in this.
20 You may have still come to the same conclusion but you
21 would at least had input from the committee.

22 DR. AYRES: Well, now is a great time
23 because if you want to get more involved in the routine
24 staff technical assistants request, there's going to be
25 a position open very soon. I would encourage any of you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to apply.

2 (Laughter)

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, no, no, we have
4 always wanted to get involved and inevitably we sort of
5 get problems that come up but we would rather be
6 proactive than just trying to react to things. Now, wait
7 a minute, Donna-Beth Howe wanted to make a clarification
8 about --

9 DR. HOWE: I just wanted to clarify the
10 public availability. When the NRC headquarters responds
11 to a regional TAR, that's not publicly available but
12 routinely the region will write a letter back to the
13 licensee and explain why their exemption, which is -- the
14 licensing is publicly available. So the licensee's
15 request to the NRC for an exemption is publicly available
16 because it's part of the licensing docket file. The
17 region's response back to the licensee is also publicly
18 available through the ADAMS system. So there is public
19 availability of the information, not specifically are TAR
20 response back to the region, but the end result and I
21 just wanted to make that clear.

22 I also want to make another point clear is
23 that if we do go back to the ACMUI as a whole committee,
24 we have to publicly notice. So you just want to keep
25 that in mind, but if it's subcommittee, then --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think it's
2 individuals. I think to talk to the medical physicists
3 and the radiation oncologist and the cardiologists would
4 be an appropriate thing to do. All right, Charlie, do
5 you want to make --

6 DR. MILLER: Can I make a proposal?

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes.

8 DR. MILLER: We have a gentleman here who
9 wanted to finish his statement but since we're a little
10 bit ahead of schedule, I'd like to propose for a few
11 minutes when we're finished with this, that I can engage
12 the committee in some dialogue on what we're talking
13 about here, aside from specific cases, but maybe more in
14 process.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay, that would be
16 appropriate.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay.

18 DR. TRIPURANENI: Essentially, I want to
19 clarify, Mr. Chairman, your comments about the second X-
20 y-z coordinates and as Dr. Ayes pointed out, I think it's
21 a lot more than just setting up x-rays coordinates.
22 Various oncologists have taken the responsibility and
23 once again, to reiterate ASTRO's position, we feel that
24 both the authorized user and authorized medical
25 physicists be present, both of them be for the gamma

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 knife radiosurgery and obviously there are extenuating
2 circumstances and occasion exemptions that could be
3 granted but not the one that has been granted in our
4 judgment is the right one. Thank you for this time.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Thank you very much.
6 Great. All right, so Charlie, do you want to get a
7 microphone and --

8 DR. MILLER: Yes. You know, quite frankly,
9 a lot of what I heard disturbs me as a regulator. I've
10 spent the bulk of my career on the reactor side of the
11 house and the way the licensees are engaged on the
12 reactor side of the house, the dialogue that takes place
13 back and forth when we would entertain proposals for
14 changes to licenses or license amendments or exemptions
15 or anything like that, is much different than what's done
16 here with regard to medical applications.

17 We're, you know, in a sense, dealing with
18 nuclear materials in general. I'd like the opportunity
19 to spend some time engaging my staff on some history on
20 why we do business as we do and maybe get back to the
21 committee with regard to some thoughts that we might
22 generate. But that said, I think that a lot of the
23 concerns raised today are fair concerns. I mean, patient
24 care is, of course, very important and I don't want
25 anyone to walk out of the room to think that NRC is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slipping about that. I don't think whatsoever Dr. Ayres
2 was implying that.

3 Our regulations are set up to protect public
4 health and safety and recognize that the NRC is not in
5 business to get into physician's areas of expertise but
6 we are in business and we have a statutory authority to
7 protect public health and safety from radiation and
8 that's what we really need to focus on as you've tried to
9 remind us from time to time during this presentation.

10 But part of what we have to do and what I
11 have to do as a manager is, we have limited resources to
12 do the job which we have to do and one of the things that
13 we strive for, whether it's in reactors or whether it's
14 in materials use, including medical use, is that we need
15 to have people who are applying to us for licenses or
16 changes to licenses or exemptions to licenses to submit
17 quality applications to do so. And if the applications
18 are not quality applications, we're faced with one of two
19 things. We either reject them based upon the lack of
20 merit, which I think has probably been the history here,
21 or we have to engage them to try to improve that and we
22 have to make a value judgment as to whether or not we
23 would, you know, spend the resources to engage them or
24 lob it back into their court so that they submit
25 something back, but in fairness to them, they need to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know some parameters of what latitude that they really
2 have to engage us and that's where I would like to engage
3 my staff on how we go about doing that and maybe improve
4 the process.

5 The second part of what I wanted to say
6 relates to the use of the committee to help us. You're
7 an advisory committee to us. We have timeliness goals
8 that we have to meet with regard to dealing with
9 applications and given the fact that the committee meets
10 twice a year, we would need to find an alternative means.
11 I don't think it does anyone any justice for us to
12 present cases to the committee that we've already past
13 judgment on and then have the committee either criticize
14 or endorse the judgments that we've made. It would far
15 better serve everyone, including the public, if we could
16 get the benefit of your wisdom prior to us making the
17 decisions and I think we would probably have to search
18 for a mechanism to be able to do that.

19 Whether that's to seek counsel from
20 individual members of the committee as we're dealing with
21 an application and -- or how we would engage the
22 committee as a whole and I think that's probably worth
23 some thought on all our parts.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think it would be
25 important to pursue that. You know, and again, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 committee a large composition, which was intentional and
2 some of us have, you know, our own little areas of
3 interest and -- but I think if something comes up,
4 contacting the appropriate committee members to get a
5 balanced viewpoint would be the best way to serve the NRC
6 and serve the public. And I think you're right, once the
7 decision has been made, I'm not exactly -- you know, all
8 we can do is either agree or criticize and the decision
9 has already been made, so it is a futile exercise and I
10 think engaging members up front would be the ideal --
11 Ralph?

12 MR. LIETO: Yeah, I want to follow up on
13 something that Dr. Brinker asked a few moments ago and
14 thank Donna-Beth for the information on the ADAMS,
15 because I think it might be helpful if there was some --
16 and I'm making this suggestion -- if there could be some
17 means that as these requests are acted on, that either in
18 your quarter or your bi-monthly newsletter, you know,
19 some brief reference to it or something like that,
20 because in the methodology that's been described, unless
21 you knew that the, you know, exemption had been granted
22 or denied, and what the specific licensee was, or who
23 that specific licensee was, you wouldn't be able to find
24 that information, you know, looking for it. And I think
25 if people were denied exemptions and the reasoning why,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that if there were some valid reasons where an exemption
2 might be appropriate and a licensee could meet those
3 criteria for reasons why the judgment was denied, then I
4 think, you know, that it has a lot of benefit and I know
5 the resources are limited, but if there would be some way
6 that actions were documented and the licensee would go to
7 that reference via, you know, something on a website or
8 your newsletter or something of that nature, I'm sure you
9 probably have maybe the best way to consider that. I'd
10 just like to leave that as a suggestion to the NRC staff,
11 because I think as Dr. Brinker pointed out, you know, you
12 don't know why or the fact that you could even apply for
13 an exemption meeting certain criteria, you know, people
14 aren't going to do it.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: David, Ruth and --

16 DR. DIAMOND: So, for example, Charlie and
17 Tom, in those unusual cases where there may be some
18 questions regarding an exemption, my simplest response or
19 advice would be have a member of the staff pick up the
20 phone, call one of us, "David, you did these gamma
21 knives, do you think it is -- how long do you think it
22 would take you to respond? Do you think 50 feet is too
23 far away, 100 feet"? Just giving that simple
24 practitioner information may be the easiest way to go.

25 We're not telling you how to make a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decision; we're providing some technical advice or some
2 practitioner advice and again, that is the most real time
3 way that we can be of help and I'm sure all of us would
4 be more than happy to help you on an intermittent basis.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right, and again, some
6 of these things, I mean, I'm a physician. I don't
7 understand what some of these things are. And for those
8 of you that aren't, you know, in hospitals all the time,
9 you have no idea the context in which this is being done
10 and getting input from committee members and you know, as
11 Chair, I would be, you know, happy to make sure that you
12 get a mixed -- that you get sort of a balanced input into
13 the issue. And I think that would be important, but take
14 advantage of us. And as David said, if we're too busy,
15 we can tell you but some of these issues, you know, in a
16 relatively short time, I think we could give you
17 appropriate insight to help you come to a decision which
18 would both be, you know, safe for the users but at the
19 same time facilitate medical care.

20 Did you want to make a comment?

21 MS. McBURNEY: Yeah, just to let you know
22 how we handle exemption requests of this nature; usually
23 if it needs more clarification, we will write them back
24 and ask for more detailed information before we just say
25 yes or no. And also, we do utilize members of our -- we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have a radiation advisory board that covers more than
2 just medical but we're likely to call up one of the
3 medical members if it's a medical issue to ask their
4 advice on a particular exemption request or if there's a
5 particular contentious licensing issue, so -- and fax
6 them the detailed information if we need to, to get that
7 information.

8 DR. BRINKER: So what kind of -- have you
9 had a situation where you've granted exceptions in
10 situations like this and what kind of direction would you
11 get in your situation from actions that the NRC, for
12 instance took? If you knew that they rejected all these
13 applicants, would you independently -- still feel
14 independently --

15 MS. McBURNEY: We would take that into
16 account as to how they handled that. I mean, and we read
17 up on how other states also are doing treating those
18 situations, but for the most part, we -- you know, we
19 have a little bit different rules and so first of all, we
20 have to base it on what our rules say and then go for,
21 you know, what we believe is still protected by public --

22 DR. BRINKER: And Dr. Miller, is there a
23 mechanism where you're aware of exceptions to rules that
24 the states can grant in a state that's not an NRC state
25 and would that be looked at or considered when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adjudicating a single request from an NRC licensee? I
2 mean, we have two different systems and it seems to me
3 that we have possibly a difference in the way patients
4 can be treated depending upon what state they're in and
5 I just want to know whether there's a reason to
6 coordinate that.

7 DR. MILLER: Well, I mean, there's certainly
8 reason to coordinate where it's at all possible and I
9 would have to defer to some of my staff in other
10 specifics, who have been dealing with this area for more
11 than the two months that I've been in this job. But, I
12 don't think we have systems that are completely
13 independent of each other. I don't want to give that
14 impression. I mean, the states have been -- those that
15 are agreement states have been delegated the authority by
16 the NRC to conduct their own programs. However,
17 periodically, the NRC does evaluate state programs to
18 make sure that the programs are consistent and meeting
19 the intent of what we would want. And I think what
20 you're asking for, Dr. Brinker, is are we available of
21 all of the information and data that's out there so that
22 we have the benefit of previous decisions that are made
23 when each of us make decisions and you know, I'd have to
24 defer to Tom or some of the staff on how we go about
25 doing that. I'm not aware that we have a data base that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 does that.

2 MR. ESSIG: I'm not aware of a data base
3 that --

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I don't think it exists
5 and certainly with the training and experience that's one
6 issue but there is so much variability but Niki, you've
7 been patiently waiting.

8 MS. HOBSON: Well, I really appreciate Dr.
9 Miller's comment about that if NRC receives quality
10 applications for exemptions it's easier for you to deal
11 with them. And I just wondered, do guidelines exist or
12 could they be produced that would advise licensees what
13 you expect to see in an application for exemption?

14 And my second point is, if not, it seems
15 like that that would be a logical thing to do is develop
16 some guidelines so everyone knows, you know, what's
17 expected. And my second comment is that, you know, a
18 person's life is at stake in many of these cases, maybe
19 even most of these cases and for NRC staff to take one
20 extra step to try to figure out a way that this patient
21 can get the care that their physician thinks they need is
22 not really asking too much.

23 DR. MILLER: Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Leon.

25 DR. MALMUD: I would also like to address

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dr. Miller's comment. There have been issues raised in
2 the last day and a half before this committee for which
3 I am unprepared to offer advice because I'm not
4 knowledgeable in that specific area. I am also aware
5 that there are members of this committee who are
6 knowledgeable about the respective areas and your
7 suggestion that they be brought into or we be brought
8 into the process early on, I think, is extremely
9 constructive and would allay a lot of the concerns that
10 we have about how decisions are made now.

11 The other element that I've witnessed is
12 that sometimes people presenting issues to us say, "We
13 didn't make the decision, we were not part of the
14 process, don't shoot the messenger". That is of no value
15 to us whatsoever. We have no idea why the decision was
16 made and the messenger who delivers the message basically
17 says, "I don't know why it was mad either, don't ask me".
18 That is extremely unconstructive. So I would like us
19 never to have that experience again and that when someone
20 is sent to speak to this committee, that that person be
21 adequately prepared to speak to the committee or
22 uninvited to speak to the committee and under no
23 circumstances should we be given information for which we
24 have no background personally and for which there is no
25 data base.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, with respect to a specific issue, this
2 issue of the two rooms for gamma knife radiosurgery, that
3 is a new situation which has never been presented to the
4 NRC before, I assume. It's a whole new set of
5 circumstances. And that would be the kind of a
6 circumstance in which an exemption might be granted
7 because it's a new circumstance, it's not something that
8 occurred before which is, I think, the issue that you
9 were raising, Jeff, if I'm correct.

10 To say no without having asked any
11 radiotherapists who are serving as consultants on this
12 committee, for their advice, I think is too quick a
13 decision and may be an incorrect decision, although I
14 didn't see any data that indicated it was incorrect. I
15 also am not sure that even among radiotherapists there
16 would be any consensus with respect to the number of
17 staff but it certainly would be valuable to ask them up
18 front and I think any members of this committee are
19 available in most situations via phone call from the
20 Chair to respond to specific questions.

21 So I think that your suggestion, Dr. Miller,
22 is one of the most constructive that we've heard in the
23 day and a half that we've been here and I think would
24 allay a lot of the anxieties and misgivings that
25 individual members of the committee may have. Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MILLER: Message received. But I would
2 like to say just one thing with regard to exemptions. I
3 think we all have to caution ourself. If it's a rare and
4 different kind of occurrence that warrants an exemption,
5 I think it needs to be considered on its merits. If we
6 find ourselves issuing exemptions over and over for the
7 same kinds of thing, then there is something wrong with
8 the regulations that needs attention because we shouldn't
9 be regulating by exemption.

10 DR. MALMUD: I fully agree and the other
11 issue that I didn't mention about the exemption is there
12 are certain situations in which the exemption is, in a
13 sense, an emergency because of a clinical need. There
14 are others in which the exemptions being asked for in the
15 planning process. Obviously, the first decision may
16 warrant an exemption. The second one may warrant
17 consideration rather than a simple decision that would
18 prevent or encourage someone to pursue something.

19 DR. MILLER: Yeah, and I do -- you know,
20 with regards to the staff, I've got to defend them some
21 because we have people here who are very dedicated to
22 this and I think what we have to work at is
23 communications is a key tool and how can we better
24 communicate with the committee so that you can serve us
25 the best and you can give us the advice that we need to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do our job but at the same time, you're much less
2 frustrated with regard to, you know, how we interact and
3 how we provide information back and forth.

4 DR. MALMUD: If I may, the other comment
5 that I would make is that most of us -- well, looking at
6 us, all of us, have had years of experience and we
7 understand -- we understand full well that an exemption
8 for an individual who we believe is extraordinarily
9 meritorious, it's precedent-making perhaps and therefore,
10 that exemption has to be made with the understanding that
11 we're not making it for an individual. We may be setting
12 a new precedent in which case we may be opening Pandora's
13 box in which case we will have abrogated our
14 responsibility for public health and safety.

15 So I think we're all fully aware of that and
16 we understand the risks. Health care is a field in
17 which the public is very concerned about errors and we
18 don't want to compound any of those errors.

19 DR. MILLER: Thank you. I think your
20 comments, Doctor, are very well timed and very well said
21 and I agree with everything that you've said.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: One last comment from
23 Tom and then we'll break.

24 MR. ESSIG: I just wanted to add to what
25 Charlie Miller was saying regarding the process that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use here at headquarters. We have a technical assistants
2 review process which sometimes we get caught up in the
3 need for timeliness, support -- timely support of our
4 regions who are doing the licensing actions and in all
5 the cases that we've cited here, it was a region-based
6 licensing action. At the headquarters level, we only do
7 two kinds of licensing actions, sealed source and device
8 reviews, and exempt licensing distributions. And so we
9 are, in this case actually consultants to the regions and
10 so they have certain time limits goals for their
11 licensing actions. We try to be supportive of them and
12 so what we try to do is to then balance the quality of
13 the review with the timeliness of the review and arguably
14 in some cases like we've talked about here today, it
15 probably would have behooved us to consider consulting
16 with individual members of this committee and so I'm
17 taking back as an action to certainly factor that into
18 the process because what we're talking about there in
19 this Technical Assistant Review is simply a process and
20 it's not bound by regulations. It's just an
21 administrative process that we use here at headquarters.

22 MS. McBURNEY: Tom, are they precluded from
23 -- are the licensing people in the regions precluded from
24 interacting directly with a member of the advisory
25 committee? Would that have to go through headquarters?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ESSIG: Oh, I don't think they're
2 precluded, no. They would probably always --

3 MS. McBURNEY: I was just thinking of
4 cutting down on the time frame.

5 MR. ESSIG: Yeah, just the general
6 organizational hierarchy, they would probably usually
7 defer to us but I don't know that they're precluded from
8 doing that.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: We'll take a break and
10 reconvene. Thank you. This was very helpful.

11 (A brief recess was taken.)

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: If we could -- Tom, we
13 had a question about the -- at 3:15, the subcommittee
14 working meeting; is that -- that's an open meeting?

15 MR. ESSIG: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Okay, the first
17 item is the discussion, "The Listing of Certain
18 Practitioners in 35.1000", and Leon is going to be
19 presenting the material.

20 DR. MALMUD: Thank you. It has been brought
21 to my attention that perhaps unintentionally the group
22 of medical practitioners with the greatest experience in
23 administering intravenous radiopharmaceuticals has been
24 excluded from the practical application of one mode of
25 therapy. The issue has to do with TheraSpheres. Nuclear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 physicians dating back to 1970 were administering
2 microspheres intravenously for lung perfusion scanning,
3 human microspheres. Those were particles which were
4 smaller than 20 microns administered intravenously which
5 embolize into the lungs occluding a very small percentage
6 of the vasculature in the lungs and giving an image of
7 the perfusion pattern within the lungs in order to rule
8 out a diagnosis of pulmonary embolism.

9 The product at that time were known as 3M
10 microspheres or HAM, H-A-M for human albumin microspheres
11 the two products coming up with the two different names
12 from two different sources. And they were used for a
13 number of years for lung perfusion. When TheraSpheres
14 came along, because they were introduced by the
15 manufacturer through the methodology of being not a
16 radiopharmaceutical, but basically a mechanical kind of
17 operation, they went under Category 1000 rather than 1,
18 2 or 3, 400. When apparently when the modality was
19 reviewed by the NRC, it accepted the fact that the work
20 which was done in Canada and which had been presented for
21 approval, not used in the radiopharmaceutical approach
22 was, in fact, a -- not a radiopharmaceutical and
23 therefore, would be more appropriately listed as a form
24 of therapy.

25 To make a long story short, what's happened

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is that now individual hospitals which are approached by
2 the manufacturer for introduction of this new therapy to
3 the care of patients see this as a radiotherapy technique
4 rather than a nuclear medicine technique. There are
5 hospitals, of course, which have radiology and nuclear
6 medicine sections or departments but do not have
7 radiotherapy departments. This has created some turf
8 battles within and among the specialists;
9 radiotherapists, nuclear physicians, nuclear radiologists
10 and in theory one could also see being brought into the
11 desire to practice using TheraSpheres other specialists
12 such as interventional radiologists who may want to
13 administer these materials intra-arterially but would
14 have to do so in conjunction with someone who is also an
15 authorized user, a medical oncologist who would similarly
16 want to and have access to administering there
17 TheraSpheres in conjunction with an authorized user.

18 The basic issue is that unintentionally the
19 group of physicians with the greatest experience in
20 administering radiopharmaceuticals has been excluded from
21 easily accessing and administering this
22 radiopharmaceutical and other radiopharmaceuticals that
23 are currently in the pipeline and will be approved if we
24 follow the guidelines that were used here. Now, how did
25 this happen? And the answer is we don't know with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certainty. We do know that the manufacturer went through
2 the non-pharmaceutical approach and that's clearly how
3 the NRC approached this because it was presented to them
4 in this manner.

5 But it would be very useful if the NRC would
6 look at in the future applications looking not only at
7 the radiation issue involved but also the clinical
8 expertise required to administer the product or use the
9 product and to look at it with a wider range of interest
10 than simply trying to classify it in one group or
11 another.

12 The immediate problem is that the yttrium-
13 labeled microspheres are not readily accessible to
14 nuclear physicians. This would require for those with
15 broad licenses an amendment to their license and for
16 those who do not have broad license, an application
17 process. This will slow down the delivery of this new
18 form of therapy to patients who otherwise would be able
19 to receive them rapidly because there are more hospitals
20 with radiology and nuclear medicine departments than
21 there are hospitals who have radiotherapy departments.

22 I am not presenting any argument which is
23 adverse to radiotherapists, medical oncologists,
24 interventional radiologists from using the material. I'm
25 simply presenting the concern of those who have been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 excluded unintentionally from easily accessing and using
2 this modality. And I would like the wisdom of the
3 committee and the NRC in dealing with this.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Richard and then Subir.

5 DR. VETTER: I think it's incorrect that
6 broad licenses have to amend their license. I think they
7 have the authority to determine who may administer the
8 material. Specific licenses, however, do have to go in
9 for an amendment.

10 DR. MALMUD: Thank you.\

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Subir?

12 DR. NAG: Yeah, I think the whole treatment
13 of TheraSphere is a complex treatment requiring multiple
14 disciplines. I'm not going to say who should be doing it
15 but I'm just going to outline the various steps. One
16 will be a distribution study which, you know, is normally
17 done by nuclear medicine to see where the dye is going,
18 not the material but where the radio labeled isotope is
19 going. The second part is the introduction of a catheter
20 to the site and normally that is done by an
21 interventional radiologist to make sure that the catheter
22 goes to that site although that could be done by a
23 surgeon.

24 The third part is a knowledge of the tumors.
25 It is not enough just to give somebody radioactive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 material, but to know how the tumor would behave, how
2 much radiation those tumors need, what the dosimetry is,
3 that's the third component.

4 And the fourth component is a mixing or
5 dilution or receiving of the radioactive material. The
6 reason why I'm separating that is that in some
7 institutions the encapsulated material are received in a
8 separate department. The non-encapsulated materials are
9 received in a separate department. And the fifth one
10 what we are discussing the actual introduction of the
11 radioactive material. So you have to have the five
12 components at best.

13 For example, who is doing which component of
14 that, you know, that may be up to the institution but you
15 have to have each of those five at best.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Again, just one
17 comment, I mean, we're talking here about physicians.
18 We're talking about people who have gone through four
19 years of university, four years of medical school, you
20 know, many nuclear medicine physicians have had, you
21 know, several years of nuclear medicine, internal
22 medicine and then they've had, you know, extensive time
23 periods and so you know, we've got people who have got a
24 very good knowledge base including aspect of radiation
25 safety and this issue came up with the neurosurgeon, it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comes up with a cardiologist. And there are unique
2 things about the radiation but how much of that is unique
3 for a radiation oncologist versus how much of it can
4 actually, you know, be part of medical knowledge, or can
5 be, you know, learned by specific people. How much
6 training and experience is required for that? And so,
7 you know, Charlie, this committee to some extent in the
8 past has kind of been the battleground amongst the
9 various interest groups within medicine for dealing with
10 some of these issues.

11 And I think this is, again, another issue
12 that sort of comes up. So that's just sort of a general
13 comment, and we'll go to Doug and then Ruth.

14 DR. EGGLI: I think because of a strategic
15 marketing decision, a material which is far much more
16 like a radiopharmaceutical than a brachytherapy device
17 was classified as a brachytherapy device for strategic
18 marketing reasons and licensing reasons and not for
19 medical reasons. In fact, this is very much like the
20 particulate materials used all the time in nuclear
21 medicine and nuclear medicine physicians are very
22 comfortable with the knowledge of the tumors with the
23 managing of the therapy. I do complex dosimetry in my
24 practice on a weekly basis. So that I think there need
25 to be a wide range of options for physicians who are both

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trained and knowledgeable in the use of materials but
2 have come to this by different certification pathways to
3 have access. And if we look at something like these
4 materials as Dr. Malmud said, they will be used in a wide
5 variety of clinical settings and we run the risk of
6 depriving people of therapies which may be useful because
7 of a fluke of licensing of a material.

8 There are far fewer broad licenses out there
9 than there are specific licenses. So in my own hospital
10 our Radiation Safety Committee may be able to define who
11 the authorized users can be but in the vast majority of
12 licensees out there, that's not going to be the case.
13 And again, it would be shame to see a class of well-
14 qualified physicians excluded from offering a valuable
15 therapy by simply a strategic marketing decision made by
16 a corporation in the licensing process.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So, Doug, you're
18 supporting the fact that nuclear medicine physicians as
19 a result of their training and experience, should be
20 allowed to do this, that there's no additional risk; is
21 that -- how -- within sort of the rule space that these
22 guys operate in, how should they do that?

23 DR. EGGLI: That's not less clear to me.
24 One option is, obviously, rulemaking. The other option
25 is exemption based on training and making an exemption

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rather -- training and experience, rather broad based.
2 I realize exemption should be an occasional thing, but in
3 this case, we have a rule which is not -- doesn't
4 completely serve the needs of the regulated community and
5 since we're still in the rulemaking process, it might be
6 appropriate to address it from -- in rulemaking space
7 rather than as exemptions, because I think you will be
8 pummeled with requests for exemptions.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ruth?

10 MS. McBURNEY: We'll get more into this
11 afternoon in the subcommittee on training and experience
12 for these different modalities but in preparation for
13 that, I did check with several states to see how they are
14 treating the licensing of the microspheres and in some of
15 the states they are allowing the physicians that are
16 trained and experienced in unsealed byproduct material
17 used for therapy, due to the delivery system and the
18 potential for contamination and in other states, they're
19 treating it as brachytherapy due to its classification as
20 a sealed source. So there is some variation out there
21 right now in what's being allowed.

22 AUDIENCE MEMBER: So what do you recommend
23 for who should be doing this?

24 MS. McBURNEY: I think that either could do
25 it because of the training and the experience.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: David, what are your
2 thoughts on this?

3 DR. DIAMOND: From a pragmatic point of
4 view, take an individual like Dr. Eggli here, who may not
5 have a -- do you have a broad scope?

6 DR. EGGLI: Yes.

7 DR. DIAMOND: I'm sorry. What will happen
8 pragmatically is that if this is, if this is interpreted
9 in such a way that only radiation oncologists can do it
10 according to Subpart K35.1000, the NRC will be flooded
11 by exemptions, by well-qualified individuals, people who
12 have lab experience in similar materials and this will be
13 an example where I think that there is very little
14 rational basis for segregating the use of this material
15 based upon the nuclear medicine physician, radiation
16 oncologist, and so forth, provided they have the
17 appropriate background.

18 In our particular center, we deliver all of
19 the therapeutic radio nuclides. We have a wonderful
20 relationship with our nuclear medicine colleagues who do
21 the dosimetry work and obviously, these patients tend to
22 be controlled by the medical oncologists because they
23 tend to have obviously, malignancies that are amenable to
24 medical oncology therapies. That's how we do it at our
25 center.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We recognize that that may not be possible
2 or optimal in other places and this would be an example
3 where I would agree with Doug and I would agree with
4 Leon, that provided those other individuals, meaning
5 those individuals from the nuclear medicine specialties,
6 disciplines, would be appropriate to utilize these
7 modalities.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Thank you, David.
9 Ralph, do you have a comment?

10 MR. LIETO: Well, I just had a question, you
11 know, for NRC staff. Are the microspheres do they meet
12 the NRC definition for a sealed source? Is that true?

13 MR. ESSIG: I'm going to have to -- Donna-
14 Beth is nodding yes.

15 MR. LIETO: I mean, I understand they're in
16 the sealed source registry but isn't there specific
17 criteria that a sealed source has to meet in order to be
18 classified as a sealed source and do these microsphere
19 meet it?

20 DR. HOWE: They are sealed sources. The
21 yttrium is embedded in a glass matrix. The material does
22 not migrate outside of the glass matrix. Source spheres
23 is an ionic sphere. The yttrium is firmly bound to the
24 ionic sphere. So they are sealed sources. They may not
25 look like your typical sealed source that's included in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a metallic capsule but they're just teeny, tiny little
2 sealed sources.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So I guess that
4 restricts what can be done. Now, Jeff, we'll need an
5 authorized medical physicist there, is that what you're
6 going to say?

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: No, no. Can I ask a
8 question of the staff for clarification?

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sure.

10 DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay, so this is an SSDR
11 device. How much latitude do you have within the
12 guidance space, within 35.1000, to allow 35.300 as well
13 as 400 authorized users to prescribe the material?

14 MR. ESSIG: I'm going to have to defer to my
15 staff on that one because of my newness to the topic
16 myself.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Why don't you each take
18 a seat outside?

19 DR. WILLIAMSON: I want to understand the
20 administrative and regulatory problem a little better.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, I think that would
22 be helpful for everyone because, you know, the general
23 feeling seems to be they should be able to do it.

24 DR. HOWE: Actually, as part of my talk this
25 afternoon in going through how we developed the guidance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for -- first of all, how we decided which things would to
2 into 1000 and then how we developed the guidance for each
3 one of the uses we have. The question is --

4 DR. WILLIAMSON: The question is, for an
5 SSDR classified device, a brachytherapy source, if you
6 will, a very unusual one having said that, do you have
7 the latitude to allow in your guidance if you wanted to,
8 the 35.300 authorized users to prescribe this material?

9 DR. HOWE: I think one of the things we have
10 to consider is that for a long time we didn't have a lot
11 of really new products coming down and now we're --

12 DR. WILLIAMSON: I really was asking a
13 strictly --

14 DR. HOWE: No, no, but let me say that we
15 are now seeing new products that look like they can cross
16 boundaries.

17 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes.

18 DR. HOWE: 35.1000 says this is a new
19 product that may cross boundaries and we get to look at
20 and see what we think is the best mix from what we
21 currently have for regulations for that. So we are not
22 restricted necessarily on 300 or 400 and we can --

23 DR. WILLIAMSON: Good, that was just my
24 question.

25 DR. HOWE: -- we can tailor something to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meet?

2 DR. NAG: Can you add both? Can you say,
3 you know, people who are qualified under 300 or 400 then
4 use this?

5 DR. HOWE: We have that flexibility.

6 DR. NAG: And then the problem is solved.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dick?

8 DR. VETTER: I think reading between the
9 lines, Dr. Malmud said that the needs of the patient come
10 first and in some small institutions the only way those
11 needs can be met is if nuclear medicine is allowed to
12 administer the material and, in fact, he made the case,
13 and I agree, that they are qualified to do so, especially
14 those who are trained in and routinely administer
15 therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals.

16 DR. HOWE: I will say that when we were
17 developing the guidance we considered this to be a
18 brachytherapy source, a permanent implant brachytherapy
19 source and we looked to see who had the training and
20 experience to use permanent implant brachytherapy sources
21 and what training they had to adequately describe the
22 dose and do the calibrations and things like that and we
23 came to the conclusion that the 400 physician had that
24 training and we were not as comfortable with -- we
25 certainly were not comfortable with the 300 physician

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with 80 hours of I-131 or P-32 training or the diagnostic
2 nuclear medicine that does not routinely use therapy
3 treatments.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff, Doug and Leon,
5 maybe you could respond to that? I mean, does a 300, you
6 know, I-131 therapy doc have the appropriate knowledge to
7 --

8 DR. EGGLI: I think in general, the answer
9 to that is yes. Again, there are 300 issues that clearly
10 apply to this material that don't apply to 400 issues
11 which are the contamination risks. There are significant
12 -- this behaves like any particle that I inject. I put
13 particles into joints. I put particles into the
14 interstitium. I put particles everywhere that are
15 therapeutic in nature and there are contamination issues
16 in the administration of these particles that are non-
17 trivial, particularly with high energy beta emitters.
18 These are non-trivial issues and they behave
19 functionally, like a 300 category therapeutic agent and
20 they really -- other than the fact that they don't leave
21 the tissue and I actually in 200 I have
22 radiopharmaceuticals that never leave the tissue, but
23 they're diagnostic rather than therapeutic.

24 But other than the fact that they're there
25 in the tissue permanently, these for all other practical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 purposes behave like agents which are governed in the 300
2 section, not like agents governed in 400. Now, I'm not
3 suggesting that physicians who are certified for 400
4 should be excluded from their use. But I'm saying their
5 primary behavior with one exception which is longevity,
6 are 400 and again, I can calculate how long they're going
7 to live in the tissue as well as someone trained in 400.

8 DR. HOWE: Well, I think one of the things
9 we're also seeing is initially when the products were
10 coming through the PMA process or the HDE process, which
11 is the humanitarian device exemption process, they were
12 presented with very clear amounts activities unit doses
13 almost, and what we're seeing now that they're getting
14 out into the medical community, is that there's a lot
15 more decision making based on how the patient has been
16 treated and what the radiation dose they can accept in
17 certain parts of the liver and we're not seeing whole
18 liver. We're seeing really a lot of things that I would
19 probably characterize more as radiation oncology
20 decisions.

21 DR. EGGLI: Well, those are the decisions
22 that I make in therapies every day. And as far as the
23 tools from which those decisions are going to be made,
24 fall into the 200 range which are going to be profusion
25 studies looking at the distribution and the techniques

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are going to be done on my computers, which are going to
2 determine the dosimetry in large part. So that these
3 kinds of decisions are the kinds of things that people
4 who are authorized in the 300 range do routinely. And so
5 that, yes, calculating those kinds of doses are things we
6 do.

7 We do far more complex dosimeter than this
8 with our high does radio-iodine therapies every day.

9 DR. HOWE: But I think you also need to keep
10 in mind the difference between a therapy at a broad scope
11 and a therapy at a limited specific. So when you're
12 speaking, make sure you're speaking for both groups.

13 DR. EGGLI: I understand.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay, just one comment.
15 I mean, would you restrict -- I'm board certified in
16 nuclear medicine, so --

17 DR. EGGLI: But are you approved for 300
18 use?

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, for I-131 therapy.

20 DR. NAG: Would you be comfortable in doing
21 an implant in a liver, injecting --

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: No, no, but, you know,
23 so do we need some restrictions on --

24 DR. EGGLI: I guess the answer would be that
25 I think people have to determine what they're comfortable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing and there are liability issues that I certainly
2 wouldn't do a procedure that I wasn't comfortable with
3 and familiar with because I think I have a horrible
4 liability.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But that's their role
6 is to, you know, you trust the judgment of physicians but
7 they do make errors and they need to prevent that.
8 Ralph.

9 MR. LIETO: I was going to say historically
10 the NRC has always had 300 out there and limited specific
11 physicians to just say I-131 use, okay, and precluded
12 them from other types of 300 authorizations. So I don't
13 think that that needs to be a situation that we need to
14 be using to maybe preclude this going into 300. You
15 know, I don't know if we need a motion at this time or if
16 this is going to be addressed later on, but I think that
17 these approved uses of the TheraSpheres and the Zevlin
18 should be approved and put into the regulatory space
19 under 300, because we're talking about unsealed uses and
20 you know, microspheres have been considered unsealed
21 uses, you know, for almost 30 years, okay, and as Dr.
22 Malmud pointed out earlier. So I don't think that the
23 NRC is doing anything in terms of particle size and
24 authorization for use that they've not allowed in the
25 past.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOWE: I would like to see you decouple
2 Zevlin from the TheraSpheres because Zevlin is a
3 radiopharmaceutical and we looked at Zevlin and we looked
4 at our current regulations and we looked at our
5 requirements under 300 and we said, there is no reason
6 for Zevlin not to be 300.

7 MR. LIETO: Right, well, what I'm saying is
8 they both should be put into 300 space. So, I mean it's
9 --

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Is that a motion you're
11 making?

12 MR. LIETO: I'm going to make a motion and
13 you can discuss it.

14 DR. HOWE: One's already there.

15 MR. LIETO: I'd so move. I think it's too
16 early.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Too early? All right,
18 so a little bit more discussion. Jeff?

19 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, several points; I
20 mean, a general point first of all that's more
21 appropriate for this afternoon, but I think we have two
22 extreme cases before us that really will help us, I
23 think, set down some precedents for the way we think
24 about this. We have the GliaSite, which is using a
25 nuclear medicine source, essentially in a brachytherapy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 delivery mode, which, you know, from my perspective as
2 clinical physicist, involved not only a sealed source,
3 but confined radioactivity that is surgically positioned
4 by a radiation oncologist. It involves some element of
5 surgical skill and localization. And on this other end
6 of the spectrum we're talking about now, we have
7 something that is a brachytherapy source but the
8 treatment -- delivery and treatment planning technology,
9 you know, really is a nuclear medicine base and different
10 than the paradigm we use in radiation oncology commonly.

11 DR. HOWE: I think what I'd like to see is
12 I'd like to see the working group that you have on the
13 emerging technology work closely with the staff so that
14 you can really understand where we're coming from and we
15 can understand where you're coming from and reach a
16 ground that we'll feel comfortable with.

17 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think that's probably
18 important. I mean, you know, what the -- I'm not sure
19 we're talking about -- the second point is, is, you know,
20 if you look at, you know, radiation oncologists versus a
21 300 practitioner, you know, a radiation oncologist I
22 think certainly has a more vast and focused post-graduate
23 education on oncology in general. And so, you know, the
24 big issue is, is one issue is how important is that to
25 this device, to use it safely? We did make a decision

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 early on in the formulation of the revised Part 35 that
2 in higher risk modalities, you know, the clinical
3 expertise could not be decoupled from the issue of using
4 it safely because the issue of prescribing it in the --
5 to the correct -- you know, the issues of patient
6 selection and dosing simply could not be decoupled -- are
7 not safety issues. Well, they are safety issues if one
8 treats the wrong population, the patient. So, you know,
9 that has to be borne in mind as well.

10 And I guess the third issue as I look at
11 35.390, it doesn't say 80 hours here, it says 700 hours.

12 DR. HOWE: We have a new requirement, a new
13 regulation now. When we were first looking at it, most
14 of your 300 was an 80-hour. I can see moving to a
15 compromise where we insure that the users have the right
16 training and experience to cover the issues we're
17 concerned about radiation safety.

18 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think, this is a
19 technical question, then, too. As I understand I-131
20 therapy requires the 80 hours of didactic training and
21 experience but the unrestricted right to prescribe any
22 radiopharmaceutical I thought as the regulation is now
23 written and promulgated through the land requires a 700-
24 hour training. Is that not correct?

25 DR. HOWE: That's correct, but we still have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Subpart J which is only 80 hours and so you can go either
2 route.

3 DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay, I think one
4 compromise might be to place a restriction on the use of
5 Subpart J for this purpose.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah, I think that
7 might be appropriate. Subir?

8 DR. NAG: We are going to have a -- I think
9 this is somewhat premature because we were going to be
10 having this discussion later this afternoon. We haven't
11 had a chance to bring up all of this issue and so we are
12 bringing up a -- before the whole committee before the
13 subcommittee has had a chance to work it out. You know,
14 we may come up with some suggestions. Like I said, there
15 are five different components to this. Can one person do
16 all the five components or should we make it the
17 responsibility of a group of individuals that can make
18 sure that all the five components are taken care of? We
19 haven't had a chance to discuss all this. I think some
20 of these issues, fine, we have brought it up, but I don't
21 think we can solve it. I suggest we table it until we
22 have had a discussion.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think we will discuss
24 it later on. It may be premature for a motion, but I
25 know some of the people have flights that may preclude

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them from being involved in all the discussions. It
2 would be nice to get their input. Dick, I mean, I know
3 you have a flight. What are your thoughts on --

4 DR. VETTER: Well, I agree entirely with Dr.
5 Malmud. I don't think we should be restricting this to
6 either therapy or nuclear medicine. It really depends on
7 the institution and the capabilities of the physicians
8 there. The materials certainly does behave like a
9 radiopharmaceutical and all of those points have been
10 well-made. Incidentally, there is a diagnostic test that
11 goes along with this that essentially does the same thing
12 when the microspheres are administered. They have to
13 determine the distribution of particles in the liver
14 prior to administration of the microspheres and that's
15 done by nuclear medicine.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Is there anybody else
17 who's not going to be here for this afternoon's session
18 that --

19 DR. MALMUD: I will not be here this
20 afternoon and Dr. Nag, the reason that this is being
21 presented this morning rather than this afternoon because
22 it was originally on this afternoon's agenda, was that I
23 have a conflict this afternoon with the Armed Forces
24 where I must be. So that I'll take the blame for that.
25 The Chairman had laid out the program more efficiently.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The --

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I didn't realize I did
3 it.

4 DR. MALMUD: The issue -- or he'll take
5 credit for having done it. The issue which is the one
6 that I wanted to get on the table is that it might be
7 helpful in the future in dealing with new devices because
8 there will be very innovative things coming down the
9 pipeline, to look not only at the existing regulations
10 but the history of the specialties and how they have
11 provided services similar to these new technologies in
12 trying to come up with proposals that would deal with how
13 the new techniques would be employed.

14 With respect to this specific one, what I
15 would like the staff to consider is how we can deal with
16 the accessibility of the TheraSpheres to the nuclear
17 medicine community without flooding the NRC with
18 unnecessary applications from people who are already
19 fully certified and competent. That's the last thing
20 that we want to do to the NRC is to see I think there's
21 6,000 providers putting in amendments to their license so
22 that nuclear physicians can have direct access.

23 DR. HOWE: And the point I wanted to make is
24 that the 35.1000 guidance is up on the website. We don't
25 have to go through rulemaking. We can reach a consensus.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We can modify the website as needed. We now have a
2 working group that we can interact with. We did not have
3 that before and so I think if groups work closely
4 together we can come up with a mutually acceptable
5 guidance.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I agree with that and
7 I'll follow Dr. Nag's suggestion and move on but before
8 we do that, we have two people to the back microphone who
9 I think would like to make comments. Mr. Uffelman?

10 MR. UFFELMAN: Bill Uffelman, Society of
11 Nuclear Medicine and I want to you know, along with
12 Donna-Beth, the contemplation of the Society when we got
13 into this issue was that we were talking about the 35.390
14 physicians, not the 35.392's and '94's. And we knew that
15 when Subpart J was added we kind of had these 80-hour
16 wonders, I mean, not to speak ill of them, but we had
17 this notion that there was this dichotomy created when
18 the old rule was carried forward for awhile and it has
19 never been contemplated in my office at the Society of
20 Nuclear Medicine that the people who were only trained
21 for 80 hours in iodine therapies for thyroid were people
22 who, in fact, should be using, you know, microsphere
23 therapies with Yttrium-90. And that was, you know, that
24 was what we were speaking to and what Dr. Malmud was, in
25 fact, speaking to.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Thank you, Bill. Jeff.

2 DR. SIEGEL: Just a quick comment; I think
3 that the NRC was visionary in adding 35.1000 to the Part
4 35 rewrite and I think one of the unintended
5 consequences, however, was that as new technologies
6 evolve, and they sort of overlap between existing areas
7 as in the case of Nordion's TheraSpheres and Sirtex's
8 SIRSpheres, I can appreciate the NRC's predicament
9 because 35.300 material refers specifically to unsealed
10 sources and because the manufacturers took the
11 brachytherapy sealed source non-radiopharmaceutical rap
12 to get FDA approval quicker there's somewhat of a trap in
13 that these being considered by NRC now to be a sealed
14 source when in effect, from a scientific basis since you
15 brought up Zevlin, the purpose of Zevlin is for the
16 material to go to a tumor and remain there for the fiscal
17 half-life, which is scientifically no different than
18 instilling these materials.

19 But I can understand because of physical
20 form and written directive this is a different physical
21 form so I can appreciate where the NRC is coming from and
22 now it seems as though all nuclear medicine physicians
23 will have to via 35-12, apply for a license amendment.
24 And I might want to add on your website, when you talk
25 about T&E for this brachytherapy implantation modality

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that AU's could only be authorized if they meet the T&E
2 from 490 which is the 400 brachytherapy or the Subpart J
3 940 for two years.

4 So it's not clear that a nuclear medicine
5 physician, if applying for an amendment through 35.12,
6 according to the language of this, which is dated October
7 29th, 2002, would be recognized by T&E to be people
8 likely or capable of using this modality.

9 And one other thing, just for completeness,
10 in the statement here, because NUREG-1556 Volume 90 went
11 into such detail about patient release, and the NRC has
12 said that if you're a beta emitter which emits only
13 Bremsstrahlung photons sort of as a negligible external
14 radiation hazard and in fact, the guidance document says
15 that there's essentially no millicurie amount that is not
16 releasable, there's a statement here that says
17 procedures, that is in applying for a license amendment,
18 should describe measures taken to insure that the
19 Bremsstrahlung emissions from each patient or human
20 research subject permits his or her release in accordance
21 with 10 CFR 35.75. That was an issue totally visited in
22 NUREG-1556, Volume 9, Appendix U.

23 DR. HOWE: We were hearing that because some
24 of these patients are incredibly thin so you don't have
25 a lot of tissue and you've got contact with bone, that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you were seeing some Bremstrahlung that might throw you
2 into the category where you had to make the measurements.
3 So that was in there for a reason just to assure because
4 of the type of patients that were being looked at, that
5 there was not a Bremstrahlung problem.

6 DR. SIEGEL: Right, but how would you
7 propose somebody describe this? They'd have to calculate
8 a Bremstrahlung exposure rate constant and there's only
9 one article, to my knowledge, ever written that does
10 that. And has anybody done that calculation?

11 DR. HOWE: No, your option is a measurement.

12
13 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yeah, a physical
14 measurement of exposure.

15 DR. HOWE: That's what we were essentially
16 trying to get to, is that for these patients it may be in
17 your best interest to do a physical measurement to
18 assure you can release them.

19 DR. SIEGEL: So this is something different
20 than is in the NUREG and 3575?

21 DR. WILLIAMSON: No, it's allowed in NUREG
22 and 3575 to use an exposure measurement as a basis of
23 releasing the patient either with or without, you know,
24 biologic --

25 DR. SIEGEL: But it specifically says

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because there is -- the exposure rate constant is
2 essentially zero, that there's no need to measure dose
3 rate or administered activity for that matter as a
4 prerequisite for a release.

5 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think that may be a good
6 point is the guidance might need to be amended in that
7 respect.

8 DR. SIEGEL: I'm just bringing that to
9 everybody's attention.

10 DR. WILLIAMSON: But from a practical
11 perspective, I don't see there's a problem but I think
12 the advice to do a measurement would be well-heeded.

13 AUDIENCE MEMBER: All right, thanks for
14 those comments, Jeff. Donna-Beth, you understood all the
15 references. I don't, okay, because we will bring it up
16 again this afternoon. I think we can --

17 DR. HOWE: Yeah, and I'll be going through
18 in my talk because I'm going to be talking about the 1000
19 and Bob's going to be talking about the IVB part of 1000.
20 I'll give you a little bit more of a history of --

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right, thank you
22 very much. I think there's --

23 MS. WILLIAMSON: Dr. Cerqueira, the previous
24 speaker would like to state his name for the public
25 record.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Dr. Siegel.

2 DR. SIEGEL: I'm sorry. My name is Jeff
3 Siegel. I'm representing the Society of Nuclear Medicine
4 and the American College of Nuclear Physicians.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay, excellent. We'll
6 go on to the next item, which is -- Leon?

7 DR. MALMUD: I just wanted to ask a
8 question. As I will not be here this afternoon, is there
9 a consensus among those present that this issue is
10 resolvable?

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, yes.

12 DR. MALMUD: Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right,
14 Interpretation of 10 CFR 35.61(b) and Dr. Zelac will be
15 -- 35.61(b), "A licensee may not use survey instruments
16 if the difference between the indicated exposure rate and
17 the calculator exposure rate is more than 20 percent".
18 Did I read it right?

19 DR. ZELAC: Yes, yes, indeed you did. This
20 is the second opportunity that I have to speak to you
21 about a particular topic. This is also a topic that was
22 brought to our attention by you, so I am in a sense,
23 responding hopefully satisfactorily to a concern on this
24 particular issue. 35.61, 35.61 deals with the
25 calibration of survey instruments and the specific -- you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all have the handouts in your books till we get the
2 slides up. I'm on the second slide at the moment.

3 The specific requirement in Section B, which
4 I referenced, is that the use of a survey instrument is
5 prohibited if the difference between the indicated
6 exposure rate on the instrument and the calculated
7 exposure rate during the calibration procedure is more
8 than 20 percent. In other words, if the response of the
9 instrument differs from the calculated exposure rate by
10 more than plus or minus 20 percent, the instrument is
11 deemed not satisfactory for use.

12 The next slide deals with the changes from
13 the previous requirement. Previously there was an
14 implication but not a clear statement that instruments
15 which are out of calibration are not to be used.

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: What does "calculated
17 exposure rate" mean?

18 DR. ZELAC: Calculated means that there's a
19 source which is traceable to NIST and you, based on the
20 activity of the source or the output of the source, know
21 what the exposure rate at a particular distance from that
22 source should be.

23 DR. WILLIAMSON: But it refers to the
24 calibration source and not an arbitrary radiation field
25 that you're measuring.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ZELAC: Absolutely. That is absolutely
2 correct. It refers to the calibration source. And
3 secondly, the change from the previous requirement in
4 Part 35 is that the acceptable response range for
5 calibration without a correction chart or a table, has
6 been broadened to plus or minus 20 percent. Now, guidance
7 that went along with the previous Part 35 indicated that
8 instruments should not be used. It was implied that
9 instruments should not be used if they -- it was stated
10 that instruments should not be used if they're out of
11 calibration and the implication was that plus or minus 20
12 percent because that is what was referred to as
13 acceptable in the calibration, the model calibration
14 procedure.

15 Additionally, what was stated is that a
16 correction chart or table should be utilized to account
17 for the difference between what the exposure rate on
18 calibration was and what the instrument indicated. The
19 threshold for including such a chart, however, was not
20 included.

21 The rationale for the requirement in the
22 current regulation is consistency in general with the
23 calibration acceptability in a national performance
24 standard. As you well know, this agency and all other
25 federal agencies is obligated to use national performance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standards when they are available and they apply to the
2 particular activity being regulated.

3 In this case, we're talking about an ANSI
4 standard N323A from 1997 and the title is here. So what
5 we're trying to do is to reflect in the regulation the
6 requirement -- the suggestions that appear in a national
7 reference standard, the ANSI standard. That standard
8 very explicitly says that instruments that differ from
9 the calculated rate by more than 20 percent are out of
10 calibration and should not be used.

11 It also talks about the use of calibration
12 charts or reference tables for correction when the
13 instrument is more than 10 percent out of calibration but
14 within the 20 percent. That's why we say that the
15 regulation that we have in place is generally consistent
16 with the standard. In fact, it's a little looser than
17 the standard because it doesn't require the calibration
18 chart for those instruments that are between plus or
19 minus 10 percent and plus or minus 20- percent from
20 calibration value.

21 In practice, survey instrument calibrations,
22 as most of you certainly already know, are usually done
23 with a high energy source, regardless of the average
24 energies of the photons in the fields that are being
25 assessed. That need not be the case because the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calibrations simply suggested in the ANSI standard to be
2 done with a source which is comparable in energy to that
3 which is being measured. In practice also many energy
4 dependent instruments and there are plenty of them
5 available, that are calibrated with high energy sources,
6 can respond within the plus or minus 20 percent limit
7 when they are being used in a low energy field, and they
8 often read conservatively high.

9 Now, there -- I'm not saying that every
10 instrument will but there are certainly quite common
11 instruments or probes which are available to be fitted to
12 survey instruments which are also commonly available
13 which will fulfill this limitation that appears in the
14 regulation. I had general knowledge of these before. I
15 contacted various manufacturers and got calibration
16 curves and there are energy compensated Geiger counters
17 for example. There are pancake probes with filters.
18 There are scintillation type probes that are available
19 which will when calibrated with a high energy source,
20 enable the licensee to use them in low energy fields,
21 i.e., iodine 125 is the most common one of concern.

22 I will also note that there are instruments
23 undoubtedly that fulfill the requirement of plus or minus
24 20 percent, those that are based on ion chamber type
25 measurements and the sensitivity of those is satisfactory

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the kinds of surveys that are required. For those
2 people or those licensees that choose to use a more
3 specialized probe for dealing with low energy sources for
4 example, a low energy gamma probe, which would not
5 fulfill the plus or minus 20 percent, if it was
6 calibrated with a high energy source, the option for
7 those in practice for medical use is to calibrate that
8 instrument with a low energy source and this doesn't mean
9 a great expenditure of funds or resources because
10 calibrated -- because sources which are traceable to NIST
11 are available at the institution in the form of Iodine
12 125 seeds, which could be utilized for the calibration of
13 such specialized probes.

14 So the bottom line of it is that this
15 requirement in the regulations is not onerous and should
16 not require additional expenditures necessarily or
17 significant additional expenditures on the part of
18 licensees in order to conform with this.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff?

20 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yeah, I'm just a little
21 hazy what problem is that your presentation is
22 addressing. Is it that if one has a low energy probe and
23 to make it accurate for low energy gamma fields, you have
24 to calibrate it inaccurately on a cesium calibration
25 range? Is that the issue that --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ZELAC: The issue is primarily that
2 there was a great deal of concern which was expressed by
3 various professional organizations including the AAPM,
4 that this was a requirement which was going to be unduly
5 burdensome on licensees because they would, by necessity,
6 in order to conform with this requirement, have to go out
7 and purchase additional instruments, have multiplicity of
8 instruments available to satisfactorily meet this
9 requirement.

10 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, it doesn't sound like
11 you would. If I read -- that's why I asked my earlier
12 question. It seems to me all you're stating is that
13 whatever source you use to calibrate the ion chamber
14 with, you know, the ion chamber better agree with it,
15 within 20 percent. And you're not making the requirement
16 that this calibration source match the radiation fields
17 around the patient that are being matched.

18 DR. ZELAC: That's exactly correct and that
19 was part of the argument that was put forth by
20 professional societies, that the instruments that they do
21 have available are all calibrated with high energy
22 sources and therefore, could not meet this requirement
23 and they, therefore, would have to go out and purchase
24 additional instrumentation.

25 DR. WILLIAMSON: I'm still confused what the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem is.

2 DR. ZELAC: That's the point, I don't think
3 there is a problem.

4 MR. LIETO: A lot of instrumentation that's
5 out there, though, does not meet the plus or minus 20
6 percent. For example, if you're doing -- you've got an
7 HDR unit and you've got a survey meter calibrated at the
8 high energy as Ron pointed out, you're fine. But if you
9 take that same instrument and you start doing surveys for
10 patient release or whatever for I-125, you're going to
11 have a difference that's much, much greater than 20
12 percent.

13 DR. WILLIAMSON: But the law doesn't address
14 that.

15 MR. LIETO: Well, I think that's what the
16 question that they want guidance on and response to that
17 if you have an instrument that's calibrated at cesium and
18 it's well within the plus or minus 20 percent, if you use
19 it at different energies from what it is calibrated at,
20 making corrections for the chamber based on say the
21 manufacturer's, you know, energy response curve, does
22 that still comply with NRC and meet the regulation,
23 that's the question mark.

24 DR. ZELAC: And the answer to that is no, it
25 does not.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes, it does.

2 DR. ZELAC: No, it does not because you
3 cannot use the information from the manufacturer as to
4 the energy response. What the regulation says is that
5 the response of the instrument is within 20 -- plus or
6 minus 20 percent.

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: In the calibration field,
8 so you're telling us that if we calibrate an instrument
9 with cesium 137, it's zero percent off, we can go and use
10 it for an I-125 patient and measure the exposure rate and
11 write it down, but we're committing a violation if we
12 make a correction for the energy response at that energy.
13 That's a violation?

14 DR. ZELAC: That's correct.

15 DR. WILLIAMSON: That's insane.

16 DR. ZELAC: Now you know what the issue was.

17 (Laughter)

18 DR. WILLIAMSON: So where does it say that
19 it's illegal to apply an energy response --

20 MR. LIETO: And I think that's one of the
21 points that Ron -- that this was brought up is that in
22 the previous version of Part 35, you were allowed to
23 apply --

24 DR. ZELAC: Absolutely, you were.

25 MR. LIETO: -- corrections.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ZELAC: And now you are no longer.

2 MR. LIETO: And in Part 35, somehow that
3 specific -- that specific sub-rule was eliminated.

4 DR. WILLIAMSON: Where does it say you can't
5 apply corrections in --

6 DR. ZELAC: It says the response of the
7 instrument. I could turn -- I'll paraphrase it. The
8 response of the instrument has to be within plus or minus
9 20 percent.

10 DR. WILLIAMSON: Of the calibration field.

11 DR. ZELAC: Right.

12 DR. WILLIAMSON: But not the field around
13 the patient. I'm reading the -- you know --

14 DR. ZELAC: "A licensee may not use the
15 survey instruments if the difference between the
16 indicated exposure rate and the calculated exposure rate
17 is more than 20 percent".

18 DR. WILLIAMSON: That's why I asked you,
19 what does "calculated exposure rate" mean? And you said
20 it meant the calculated exposure rate in the calibration
21 range. So that's a cesium 137 source. That's not an
22 issue. All it's saying is and I think the intent of the
23 regulation was this; that the instrument needs to be
24 properly calibrated and it's up to the user to make
25 adjustments or appropriate decisions, you know, what kind

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of instrument and how to correct it for use in a
2 different radiation field. That's only good practice.
3 The only thing that's prohibited is to correct the
4 original calibration. That's how it's always been.

5 DR. ZELAC: We'll have to take another look
6 at it.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Vetter and then we
8 have a comment from the back and then Ralph.

9 DR. VETTER: Perhaps some people are taking
10 this all too seriously. The purpose of this section of
11 the regulations is to assure that if a licensee uses an
12 instrument to demonstrate compliance, not to take
13 accurate physics measurements, but to demonstrate
14 compliance, that the instrument is calibrated to within
15 plus or minus 20 percent of the calibration source. And
16 then you can use it -- you can -- I mean for purposes of
17 physics, if you want to apply a correction package, you
18 can do that, but you don't need to for purposes of
19 compliance, and this is addressing a compliance.

20 DR. WILLIAMSON: Let me say further, that
21 you can't apply corrections for differences in quality
22 for --

23 DR. VETTER: Not for purposes of compliance.

24 DR. ZELAC: One could make the argument and
25 I think that's why we're having this discussion that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Section B, which is what we're talking about, when it
2 says "calculated exposure rate", it's talking about the
3 exposure rate that you might calculate in that particular
4 field of use.

5 DR. WILLIAMSON: That's why I asked you what
6 --

7 DR. ZELAC: I know and I gave you the answer
8 that I thought was appropriate but on second thought I'm
9 not sure that that was the intention.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: In the back microphone
11 if you could state your name and who you're affiliated
12 with.

13 MR. WHITE: Thanks, my name is Jerry White
14 and I'm going to speak for the AAPM, American Association
15 of Physicists in Medicine. And I guess I'm going to
16 disagree with almost everybody. I think -- first of all
17 maybe I'll agree. I believe that the NRC's position is
18 that the reading on the survey meter must be within plus
19 or minus 20 percent of the true reading in the radiation
20 field that you are measuring, irrespective of the
21 calibration source energy that you used. So I think
22 that's clear.

23 And then I'll disagree with Ron that this is
24 not a problem. It is a significant problem for hospitals
25 who use a wide variety of energy sources. A nuclear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 medicine department surveys iodine 125 through molybdenum
2 99. The ionization chambers that have a flat energy
3 response are not adequate in sensitivity to measure
4 through that range, so you would need Geiger probes with
5 -- you would need an array of Geiger probes for all the
6 compliance issues that you have to measure and the same
7 in radiation therapy. It's a significant problem, I
8 think.

9 DR ZELAC: Well, I clearly disagree because
10 I said before on this one I'll hold up to. I think that
11 the sensitivity of an ionization chamber instrument is
12 adequate to meet the requirements and to serve
13 effectively for the kind of survey measurements that you
14 need to make. And on that basis one could have a single
15 instrument. You don't need necessarily a multiplicity of
16 instruments. However, for those facilities that already
17 have a variety of instruments. I think: (1) it depends
18 on what it is as to whether or not it would meet the plus
19 or minus percent in the field being measured, and; (2) if
20 it doesn't, there are not expensive modifications such as
21 buying a different GM probe that will.

22 DR. SIEGEL: I don't want to spend a lot of
23 arguing, but in the field it doesn't work that way. You
24 purchase a new GM probe, you still have the GM rate
25 meter. And it's the rate meter that --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR ZELAC: You have to make that the
2 calibration is right at anytime.

3 DR. SIEGEL: But when the technologist
4 measures their technetium in the morning and then
5 measures them the molybdenum in the afternoon. They can
6 recalibrate the rate meter.

7 DR ZELAC: No, they're not supposed to be
8 recalibrating it. That's the point. If you have a probe
9 which is essentially acceptable in terms of response over
10 a broad range of energies; IM chamber, an energy
11 compensated GM chamber, even pancake GM chambers with
12 filters on them you don't have to do any recalibration.
13 You calibrate it once with the high energy source and use
14 it where you need to use it.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. So Ron says
16 it's not a problem. Ralph?

17 MR. LIETO: Dick, correct me if I'm wrong,
18 but when you calibrate these, okay, there's only one pot
19 setting per range on the instrument. So if you put in a
20 probe and you calibrate it for I-125, okay, and you
21 adjust the pot settings for 125, you put a new probe in
22 those pot settings, they have to be redone. You have to
23 send it out and have it recalibrated.

24 DR ZELAC: I agree. What I was saying is
25 that, first, there are instruments available which will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 satisfy this requirement.

2 Secondly, there are also probes available
3 that can be purchased for existing instruments that will
4 satisfy the requirements.

5 The last resort, as I was saying, is to take
6 a probe which intended specifically for the low energy
7 and calibrate it for the low energy and only use it with
8 the low energy.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ralph?

10 MR. LIETO: But I think the issue, Ron, is
11 the fact that before Part 35 revision everybody was out
12 there and in compliance. Part 35 revision, this gets
13 dropped, okay. And whether it should have been caught or
14 whatever, okay, or whether it was intentional or it
15 wasn't realized the ramifications of this.

16 DR ZELAC: Let's put it this way. There is
17 an ANSI standard out there and we're obligated to have
18 requirements that conform with the ANSI unless there is
19 a valid bona fide reason for not. And I'm not sure from
20 our perspective there is a valid bona fide reason.

21 MR. LIETO: The ANSI standard is in the
22 methodology of calibration, if I'm not mistaken. Not the
23 fact that you can't have a calibrated chamber and apply
24 correction factors to that. I believe that -- I don't
25 want to misspeak for the therapy fellows, but I am almost

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certain that they very often will get a calibrated
2 chamber and then they make correction factors for various
3 things that are applied to it to meet the accuracy that
4 they need. So --

5 DR ZELAC: The ANSI standard permits that as
6 long as the response is within plus or minus 20 percent.
7 If you're within plus or minus 10 percent, you don't need
8 any correction factors. If you're between plus or minus
9 10 percent and plus and minus 2- percent, you should
10 apply a correction factor. If you're beyond plus or
11 minus 20 percent, they say the instrument is not
12 calibrated.

13 MR. LIETO: Well, that's what we're trying
14 to reflect in this standard.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dick. This is a very
16 technical issue here and some of us could --

17 DR. VETTER: This entire section, 35.65
18 deals with calibration of survey instruments. It does not
19 deal with fields in the work environment or around a
20 patient, or whatever. It talks about how the instrument
21 shall be calibrated, it talks about the scales and so
22 forth.

23 Paragraph B certainly was intended to refer
24 to the indicated and calculated exposure rates from the
25 calibration source, not out in the work environment. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean, there are many cases where you wouldn't be able to
2 calculate a field -- or if you could calculate something,
3 but you'd be way off in terms of what you would expect
4 out around a patient or in the work environment. So this
5 clearly deals with calibration.

6 DR ZELAC: I agree with your comment, this
7 does deal with calibration.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So do we have a problem
9 or don't have a problem, I guess?

10 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, we do because he says
11 it's illegal for us to make any kind of a correction for
12 differences between calibration and patient environment.
13 And I think that that's --

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: If that's a problem--

15 DR. WILLIAMSON: You're basically stating
16 that you're requiring us to follow a bad practice. And I
17 think in many cases the most prudent thing to do would be
18 to allow a user to exercise his or her professional
19 judgment and make a correction, not to the basic
20 calibration, but for differences in quality. We do that
21 in calibration of therapy. Proton beam and electron beam
22 sources all the time. The calibration particles specify.
23 And here we're talking about a radiation safety issue
24 where the level of precision required is not 2 or 3
25 percent, but probably 10 or 20 percent as an acceptable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 precision. So, you know, it seems to me you should, you
2 know, think about what best serves the clinical practices
3 --

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So is that some things
5 you can do, Ron, I mean --

6 DR ZELAC: I'll repeat what I said before,
7 we'll revisit the issue.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. All right. We
9 have a couple of comments from the audience.

10 MR. FORREST: Hi. Robert Forrest,
11 University of Pennsylvania. I would wholeheartedly agree
12 with that because I think in practice many dentists and
13 places only have, for example, a GM meter and for
14 whatever. And for past experience, that's what they've
15 used. And now if you're telling them that they have to
16 calibrate it for each different source, that would be a
17 change in practice because most of them are calibrated to
18 a caesium source.

19 In addition to that, saying that they need
20 or they could make this measurements with an ion chamber
21 differs from 35.70 which says you need to make the
22 measurements with a radiation detection survey
23 instrument. And previously in Reg Guide 10.8 Rev. 2
24 radiation detection instrument was defined as a GM type
25 meter and a ion chamber.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR ZELAC: 10.8 is superseded by 151156
2 Volume 9.

3 MR. FORREST: Okay. But I would imagine
4 still that a radiation detection survey instrument was
5 defined as a GM and not an ion chamber. So either you
6 have to come out with a statement that says you're no
7 longer in compliance, you used to have a GM meter, now
8 you need an ion chamber. And in addition to that, you
9 need to calibrate for ever energy you may be using, which
10 as several people have pointed out and we've had this
11 discussion previously of yttrium measurements. When
12 you're talking about Bremsstahlung, you're talking about
13 every conceivable energy, so what would be the proper
14 energy there. I think it's a bigger can of worms than
15 just making a statement with that.

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: And it would force people
17 to use an ion chamber survey meter when they're trying to
18 detect minuscule amounts of radioactivity and
19 contamination. So I think if you held to the most extreme
20 interpretation that has been mentioned, not necessarily
21 by you but by others, for example indicating that
22 paragraph B refers to the agreement in the patient
23 radiation field could actually harm safety by forcing --
24 encouraging people to use instruments that aren't
25 sensitive enough for the purpose.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So how do we resolve
2 this, Ron.

3 DR ZELAC: I think it's pretty clear from
4 the feedback based on this presentation that we have to
5 revisit the issue and then you have --

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Revisit in what way?

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: And you give us some
8 assurance, yes.

9 DR. ZELAC: I mean revisit it in terms of
10 discussion and consideration of it. We can report back to
11 you as to what the outcome is of our consideration.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Nag has suggested
13 a subcommittee to look at this.

14 DR. NAG: Have a physics subcommittee and
15 involve the members of the --

16 DR. ZELAC: You're the advisory committee,
17 do as you wish.

18 DR. NAG: I mean, I didn't understand
19 anything of what went on. And I don't know much the
20 others did.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: No, but obviously it's
22 an important issue for the regulated community. I hate
23 to form more subcommittees if we can just get a
24 resolution. But it doesn't sound -- I mean, what sort of
25 input do you need? I mean, you've heard all the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments.

2 DR. ZELAC: I don't think you need anymore
3 input. I think we have sufficient amount of input and
4 we'll just have discussions at staff level about what
5 this all means.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. So maybe you
7 could come back at the next meeting and report on it?

8 DR. ZELAC: Yes, sure. Right.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And do you want input
10 from the committee?

11 DR. ZELAC: I think we have it in the
12 transcript.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. Well, maybe we
14 could have Ralph, he doesn't have enough to do currently
15 and is looking for more things. So maybe you could
16 interact with him to provide some musical information.
17 And that way we could just -- okay. Great. Excellent.
18 Thank you.

19 DR. ZELAC: Okay.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. The next
21 item is a "Review of Medical Area Operating Experience
22 and Enforcement Actions. One year and Since 10/24/02"

23 What does all that mean?

24 MR. ESSIG: We are discussing Mr. Torres'
25 sore throat. He almost didn't make it today. So,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hopefully he's going to be okay.

2 MR. TORRES: I'm okay. Thank you.

3 Well, good morning, members of the
4 Committee. The title: Medical Area Operating Experience
5 and Enforcement Actions. What does that mean? Well, in
6 plain language has the Part 35 rule significantly changed
7 the number of enforcement actions on reported medical
8 events? That's the question. And the short answer is
9 that it is too early tell, but let's see the data that we
10 have right now.

11 The numbers that you are going to see
12 shortly, they come from the Nuclear Materials Events
13 Database.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: We have the slides in
15 front of us, so why don't you go on --

16 MR. TORRES: Okay. The first slide has the
17 data for misadministrations for 2001 and '02. And as you
18 can see 10 events, 16 and 17 respectively.

19 After the implementation of R-35 on October
20 24 the last part of the year 2002 we had one event and
21 for the year '03 8 so far, up to April 18, '03.

22 The second slide I'm going to use -- I'm
23 going to focus on enforcement actions in which escalated
24 enforcement action was required. And before going over
25 the slide, let me briefly explain what does that mean.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRC has different type of severity level
2 violations. Severity level violation I through IV. One
3 the most severe, IV the less severe.

4 Escalated enforcement actions are considered
5 dose severity levels I through III.

6 So for --

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: I'm sorry. What was I
8 through III?

9 MR. TORRES: One through III is considered
10 escalated enforcement action. The severity increases
11 which is severity level.

12 So for the year 2000 we have from those ten
13 events --

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Can you advance your
15 slides then if you're going to show them?

16 So the slide for year 2000, what type are
17 those?

18 MR. TORRES: This is the year 2000. And from
19 the ten events that happened, medical misadministration,
20 two involved diagnostic nuclear medicine, one therapeutic
21 nuclear medicine and two events involving remote
22 afterloaders.

23 I want to point out that the severity level
24 III violation occurred from the failure of the technology
25 to verify the recent directive. And severity level III

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 violation involve when there is a programmatic failure
2 unidentified in the program. But let me step back. Not
3 every medical misadministration or medical event will
4 automatically trigger a severity level violation. If
5 during inspection it is determined that a medical event
6 or medical misadministration is a result of violation of
7 an NRC requirement, primarily Part 35, then most of the
8 time the licensee will be cited against a severity level
9 IV violation.

10 As I mentioned before, it is determined that
11 there's a programmatic failure, several instance in which
12 there were medical events, then it will be escalated into
13 III.

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: What about II and I

15 MR. TORRES: The next slide shows that only
16 one gamma knife event involving in which there was a
17 medical misadministration, that one in which the
18 coordinates were transposed, that was a severity level IV
19 violation. It's not on the slide, but you can make a note
20 of it.

21 On the manual brachytherapy for the year
22 2000 4 events occurred, two of them ended by as being
23 cited as a severity level III violation. Both of them
24 because there was a failure to written procedure in the
25 QMP.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For the year 2001 and there were no medical
2 misadministration under diagnostic nuclear medicine.
3 Four on the therapeutic nuclear medicine. The first two
4 bullets under therapeutic, failure to verify a written
5 directive in two of the events and a technologist failed
6 to administer a full dosage. Both of them as ended up as
7 being cited a severity level IV violation.

8 The third one which involved 65 patients
9 which received under dosage of samarium 153 and there
10 were 9 hospitals involved, this is a particular
11 interesting case because the radiopharmacy failed to
12 dispense correct doses. Nine hospitals received those
13 doses and the hospital followed their own procedures and
14 they administered those dosages to their patient. They
15 followed their own procedures.

16 Who failed? The radiopharmacy. So it was
17 the radiopharmacy who was cited here, not the hospitals.

18 DR. NAG: This is very systematic, it's not
19 just an incidental. Could you give a little more
20 background about how 61 or 65 systematic problem?

21 MR. TORRES: I don't have the details of the
22 events, but I can get it to you right after this
23 presentation and I can share it with the committee.

24 For gamma sterotatic radiosurgery, only two
25 events happened.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next slide, please.

2 We're still in the year 2002 and events --
3 medical misadministration involving HDR units, there were
4 five events. Two of them were cited as severity level IV
5 violations. They ended up as being -- ended up in our
6 final enforcement actions.

7 Those two that received severity level IV
8 violations were the incorrect entry of -- well index
9 correct data entry into the treatment planning system.
10 And the last one, which is an intravascular brachytherapy
11 event, failure to follow the established licensee
12 procedures.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: As somebody that
14 doesn't do these, maybe my colleagues from radiation
15 oncology, how many of these put patients at risk either
16 from over exposure or under treatment? Those five
17 events?

18 DR. NAG: I don't think I can comment unless
19 I know the details. For example, with high doses like
20 the first one, it depend on the dose whether you're
21 giving 200 centgray, 500. Most commonly that would be
22 because it came from -- so you're reading either double
23 or event -- so with just this, I don't think anyone would
24 like to say anything.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Now would you put these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into levels? I mean, what level were these at?

2 MR. TORRES: The first one suffering -- the
3 step size was inadvertently entered. There was no
4 severity level violation associated with this event. And
5 if the committee agrees, I can show you each description
6 later on.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, again, I'm just
8 trying to get a feel for, you know, some of these are
9 sort of administrative failures and some of these could
10 really represent --

11 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think most of them
12 he's mentioned are really errors, but sometimes they
13 happen through at least no regulatory fault of the
14 individual. They were following all their procedures and
15 it was, for example, an isolated error maybe by one
16 individual. And if you thought, you know, the
17 individual's training and so on complied with the
18 regulation, there wouldn't be a citable offense

19 MR. TORRES: Right.

20 DR. WILLIAMSON: So, you know, I think --
21 this is an area where from a quality assurance
22 perspective and regulatory perspective it's not
23 identical. You know, surely we all in radiation oncology
24 we have a much more vast QC system and infrastructure
25 than anything NRC has ever imagined imposing on us.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. Okay.

2 DR. WILLIAMSON: So, you know, you have to
3 look at them from different perspective.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

5 MR. TORRES: I agree with you.

6 So following on to the next slide. On
7 manual brachytherapy in the year 2001, again, we have
8 five events and I don't have the data for the last one.
9 Dose less than prescribed.

10 DR. WILLIAMSON: Are these medical
11 misadministrations now?

12 MR. TORRES: These are still medical
13 misadministration.

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. Okay.

15 MR. TORRES: Since we are in the year 2001.

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: But they are
17 misadministrations?

18 MR. TORRES: The information I pulled from
19 the Office of Enforcement, they have a database in which
20 every code at whether they -- there was a final
21 enforcement action or not. And there was no final
22 enforcement action in any of these cases.

23 DR. NAG: I think that number 5 that that
24 may be very relevant because we were talking about the
25 permanent implantation so that the dose less than

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prescribed of the seed implantation would be a matter of
2 totally interpretation as to where you do the volume.
3 That may or may not be, you know -- that's what we were
4 discussing earlier in the morning, that sometime in the
5 permanent implant it will depend very much interpretation
6 of where the -- is and the dose that comes out after
7 implantation --

8 MR. TORRES: In one of my last slides I will
9 talk about two cases involving implantations. And I will
10 expand on those.

11 We're in the year 2002. Before the
12 implantation of the revised Part 35, and there were no
13 gamma knife events, no therapeutic or diagnostic nuclear
14 medicine events involving misadministrations.

15 We only had 4 HDR events. And as you can
16 see, they all consisted of intravascular brachytherapy.
17 Equipment failures, the use of a different catheter and
18 the catheter did not reach intended site. None of these
19 events ended up as being cited with any of the severity
20 level violations.

21 The next slide there were three medical
22 events involving manual brachytherapy. And the only one
23 that was cited as a severity level III was the last one,
24 the authorized user dropped the source. There was an
25 inaccurate survey made. The source fell on the trouser of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the physician. The physician carry the source around the
2 hospital. He get some exposure-- got some exposure, but
3 it wasn't an overexposure. So that ended up as being
4 cited as a severity level III.

5 DR. NAG: By the way, patient moving and
6 patient dislodging not misadministration. It does not
7 come under the admission of a misadministration.

8 MR. TORRES: This one patient move,
9 involving patient intervention, well it was captured as
10 being reported as a medical misadministration.

11 DR. NAG: It is not. If the patient --

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: In the new rules it is.

13 MR. TORRES: Under the new rules.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: This is the old rules.

15 DR. WILLIAMSON: But even under the old
16 rule, usually a patient intervention that was
17 appropriately detected by the care provider and did not
18 involve an avoidable technical error according to the
19 guidance that we've had for many years is not a
20 misadministration.

21 DR. NAG: Right. I mean, the patient will
22 end up getting the lower dose, but that is not a
23 misadministration.

24 DR. WILLIAMSON: No.

25 MR. TORRES: Ended up getting to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intended target, but some other target --

2 DR. NAG: Right. Right.

3 DR. WILLIAMSON: But it's not a
4 misadministration. I believe that there was published
5 guidance at the time which excluded those events. And the
6 only cases where I'm aware that were brought up and
7 discussed in this committee over the years were those
8 where fault was found with the caregiver in properly
9 detecting that this had happened and, you know, basically
10 responding to it inappropriately. And that was sometimes
11 cited and then called a misadministration because an act
12 of the patient that is not in control of the provider of
13 care in is appropriately detected and corrected for,
14 according to the standards of practice, should not be
15 even under the old -- under the interpretation of the old
16 misadministration rule being misadministration.

17 MR. TORRES: Right.

18 DR. VETTER: I beg to differ. I think the
19 old regulations required that they be reported and region
20 received guidance that they could make their
21 interpretation. They could interpret then whether or not
22 it was a misadministration.

23 So in this case, apparently, it was
24 interpreted that it was a misadministration.

25 MR. TORRES: And indeed it was reported as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a misadministration and captured in NMED. And as of
2 April 18 it was still there. And this is an event that
3 happened in the year 2002. So updates -- the updates are
4 there.

5 The next slide is the last two months of the
6 year 2002. And this is now after the implementation of
7 Part 35 and this data is from nonagreement states --
8 states under NRC has jurisdiction. So there was a
9 reported event involving manual brachy in which 35
10 patients received doses, 32 patients greater than
11 prescribed.

12 What happened here was the licensee sent the
13 source to the United States for calibration. The source
14 was returned to the licensee. The licensee choose a
15 perimeter when calculating the dose to the patients.

16 Here, this event it's too early to determine
17 if there's going to be any enforcement action. The
18 inspection report is pending and a medical consultant was
19 hired to assist the NRC in making this determination.

20 Now we're in the year 2003. 2003 there is
21 one medical event report in the diagnostic nuclear
22 medicine area in which a 9 year old patient received 400
23 microcuries of iodine 131 instead of a prescribed 4
24 microcuries. And, again, this event it's under medical
25 evaluation and pending any enforcement action, if there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is any that is warranted.

2 In the therapeutic nuclear medicine area
3 there was one reported event in which the technologist
4 failed to administer the complete dosage. She didn't
5 extract all the iodine 131 from the vial. He left some
6 amount in the vial.

7 Up to April 18th there are no gamma knife
8 events reported to the officer and there are 4 HTR events
9 in which two of them involves intravascular brachytherapy
10 and it's too early to determine what actions will be
11 taken against this licensee, if any.

12 Well, we have two more cases for the year
13 2003 involving manual brachytherapy. And these are the
14 two cases that they are under our Office of General
15 Counsel review to determine if they're medical events or
16 not. And both of them, they're very similar. It involves
17 iodine-125 permanent implants to prostates. The implant
18 were -- the seeds were implanted in a place other than
19 the prostate.

20 DR. NAG: I think this is where you might
21 want to seek the input and not just the general counsel,
22 but the people who are doing the implant, which would
23 mean the radiation oncologist because depending on how
24 you -- intended area, you put the implant in just the
25 bottom of the prostate and, you know, so there is room of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interpretation and we need more details than just this to
2 make an idea.

3 Now, if you're intending to implant the
4 prostate and you implanted the head or neck, I mean
5 that's a different thing. But if you intended to implant
6 the prostate and you implanted the base of the prostate
7 and not the apex, that's the different thing. Then we
8 need more details.

9 MR. TORRES: I can provide more information
10 right now.

11 The first event in which involved 4 iodine-
12 6, the first bullet, the intended area was the bladder.
13 And the second one in which 100 percent dose was given to
14 an intended site, it was the bulb of the urethra.

15 DR. NAG: But, I mean, that is the nature of
16 the way you do implant. I mean, you are going to have
17 some seeds in the bulb of the urethra, which is just
18 below the prostate. And when you go higher you are going
19 to have some seeds in the bladder which when you -- you
20 may not.

21 DR. VETTER: Not 42.

22 DR. NAG: No. Okay.

23 DR. NAG: The amount is quite a bit.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But by this time Dr.
25 Miller's probably wondering what all the hoopla is about.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean, he's used to nuclear reactors and this seems
2 relative trivial. Either we have a program to work --

3 DR. MILLER: It wouldn't be if it was in me.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Although, you know, the
5 thing is some of these things in terms of -- you know, if
6 you overdose or underdose you run into problems. Some of
7 these things are sort of administrative. And, obviously,
8 you know you need to monitor the programs to make certain
9 that these things don't generalize into more severe
10 events. But in terms of outcomes to the patient, is it
11 adverse because it's lack of treatment or too much
12 treatment, this is relative minor.

13 DR. MILLER: You know, Roberto, it might be
14 worth just reminding everyone for just a second how we
15 get this information with regard to events. In other
16 words, I think there was some discussion with regard to,
17 you know, whether it was a problem, whether it wasn't a
18 problem, whether it violated its intended purpose,
19 whether it didn't. But this information is reported to us
20 by the licensee, correct?

21 MR. TORRES: All right. The information is
22 reported --

23 DR. MILLER: He self reports himself for
24 having done something wrong.

25 MR. TORRES: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MILLER: So it isn't something that we
2 go in and pass judgment on someone. That's our starting
3 point --

4 DR. NAG: Right. But then the next point is,
5 you know, when you're going to make an examination what
6 level, you know, what is the problem, what level and
7 that's the place where I think you should be involving
8 us.

9 MR. TORRES: Right.

10 DR. NAG: And, you know, rather than you
11 making a determination and then we finding at later point
12 that you came -- the problem and we are thinking it's not
13 a problem or vice versa involvement from the beginning.

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, to restate it a
15 little different way, I mean I think you need at least a
16 good medical consultant to determine whether this is
17 within the normal limits of medical practice, how many
18 seeds are in these regions versus not. You shouldn't I
19 think be making this determination by yourselves.

20 MR. TORRES: Thank you very much for
21 pointing that out. And I believe there is a medical
22 consultant, but I will check that out and we will inform
23 you.

24 DR. WILLIAMSON: It need not be us.

25 MR. TORRES: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WILLIAMSON: I mean, you have a system
2 of medical consultants. And, you know, I think this we
3 knew from the outset when we designed this regulation
4 that for permanent seed implants, especially it would be
5 really difficult to, you know, make an exact
6 determination. So, you know, I think there certainly are
7 cases where there might be a gross misinterpretation of
8 the ultrasound image, and seeds to get put really in the
9 wrong and it's a terrible bad implant from any radiation
10 oncologist. And there might be other cases where, you
11 know, it's not so clear that, you know, it's an issue of
12 maybe of -- you know, could have been a difficult case
13 and this was the very best that could be done or within
14 the normal limits. I think that's what we're trying to
15 say that it's a difficult determination. And no sharp
16 regulatory criterion that you can be given.

17 MR. TORRES: From the information that we
18 received from the licensee, which is in NMED, the license
19 reported we misread the ultrasound in both of them.

20 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes. Okay.

21 DR. BRINKER: My question was only do you
22 get a narrative with the report? In other words, do you
23 get -- and I think you've just answered it. You get a
24 written explanation and clarification at least from the
25 site rather than just we misadministered?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TORRES: We have a detailed explanation
2 of each of these vents in our NMED database.

3 DR. NAG: Is it possible or at least for me,
4 is it possible for us to get a copy? This is something
5 we do everyday and we would like to know why this
6 happened and how it happened.

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: That would be interesting
8 background material for us.

9 MS. WILLIAMSON: Angela Williamson.

10 I would also like to point out to the
11 committee when these events happen, an inspector goes out
12 and there's a follow up inspection what occurred. Gets
13 a lot of information on the specifics of what occurs and
14 that on site visit plus the interviews with the licensee
15 also factors into whether or not the event meets our
16 definition of a medical event. So it's not just a matter
17 of us having some paperwork in front of us and the
18 paperwork is a narrative. But it's not just a matter of
19 us having a narrative in front of us and making a
20 determination based solely upon that narrative. We do
21 conduct follow-up actions that verify and help us
22 determine whether or not this is truly a medical event.

23 DR. NAG: Is that a medical person who does
24 that. And if not, then I think it would be nice if these
25 people went through either a consultant or one of us.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think what all we're
2 saying is if you've got medical expertise on this
3 committee that has a little bit, you know, greater
4 understanding of the eventual consequences to the
5 patients or the public. And to not use that information
6 really minimizes, you know, they're valuable to the site
7 as well as to your monitoring for these events. And it
8 would be useful to use the committee or the outside
9 consultants.

10 MR. TORRES: Your point is very well taken.

11 DR. BRINKER: Can I ask one other question?
12 Have you ever estimated, and I hope you acknowledge this
13 to be true - maybe you don't - how many
14 misadministrations or medical relevant problems occur
15 that are not reported to you? Has anybody ever tried to
16 get a handle on non-reporting things even if it should be
17 reported?

18 DR. MILLER: Well, we would only know of a
19 nonreported event if it's somehow uncovered by some other
20 means.

21 DR. BRINKER: You know, like --

22 DR. MILLER: Well, when you do a visit to
23 sites, I mean, you know we're not doing very many of
24 those. You would sometimes pick those things up from logs
25 that weren't reported.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TORRES: Right. Right.

2 DR. MILLER: Sally, you had a --

3 MS. SCHWARZ: I just have a question of
4 clarification on your misadministration for 2001 on the
5 61 patients for the samarium. What actually caused that
6 to occur?

7 MR. TORRES: The radiopharmacy somehow use
8 -- didn't calculate -- didn't account the beta radiation
9 and the plastic, the shielding of the plastic syringe,
10 didn't use a correct factor in their calculations.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Other questions
12 for Mr. Torres? Yes? Oh, we have a comment from Dr.
13 Siegel.

14 DR. SIEGEL: That was a very interesting
15 presentation. Just one question. I'd like for you to
16 comment on -- my name is Jeff Siegel, by the way, from
17 SNN/ANCP.

18 Given that diagnostic nuclear medicine sees
19 14 million patients and does 16 million procedures a year
20 and that your reported medical events or
21 misadministrations was two zero zero and one, what
22 comment do you have about that? I mean, is that good, is
23 that what you would expect. Is that bad?

24 MR. TORRES: I don't have the corporate
25 knowledge. I only been with the NRC for 4 years, so your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question will be better answered by somebody who has
2 previous operational experience before that year 2000.

3 MS. WILLIAMSON: This is Angela Williamson.

4 We have certain metrics that we have to meet
5 for various types of events. And we do have a standard of
6 -- we do have a limit of the number of medical events
7 that should -- that we determine should occur per year.

8
9 So I guess the answer to your question, at
10 least from our regulatory perspective is that the number
11 of number of events that occurred are below our metrics.
12 And that's good. Obviously, we would prefer that none of
13 these types of events occurred, but for regulatory
14 purposes the regulated community is performing well.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. I guess what's
16 implied in Dr. Siegel's question is either you guys are
17 doing a great job in keeping the events low or you're
18 spending a lot of money monitoring something that is so
19 safe that it doesn't need to be monitored.

20 MR. TORRES: I would like to add that this
21 presentation is basically focused on Part 35 violations.
22 When I review the data from the Office of Enforcement
23 there were other severity level violations cited against
24 hospitals, but they were Part 20 requirements.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. So I guess we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just seeing self reports, but the enforcement actions
2 which again it gets back to the question I think Jeff
3 asked, how many of the events occurs that aren't
4 reported; that would start to deal with that.

5 MS. WILLIAMSON: And I would also like to
6 point out that what we are keeping track are requirements
7 from Congress. I mean, we don't have the option to not
8 keep track of it at this point. We have to report the --
9 monitor these numbers and report them.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff?

11 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, yes. And even when I
12 read your report coming here and as I've been listening,
13 I'm reminded of past ACMUI motions and recommendations.
14 And, you know, I guess what I would recommend, and I
15 think this committee should consider recommending to NRC
16 as a formal motion, that when you present this data, you
17 should give us indication of the denominator. Because
18 you're looking at changes from two to five, eight to ten
19 and you're going to be actually making possibly some
20 judgment about the direction of regulatory initiatives
21 based on very small numbers. I think it behooves you to
22 understand what the denominator is. Because if a field
23 expands rapidly, as prostate brachytherapy has, it has
24 gone from 5,000 procedures a year in 1995 to somewhere of
25 the order of 40,000 to 50,000 patients. It's become now

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 almost a dominant treatment for low risk prostate cancer.

2 And so when you look at the number of
3 misadministrations or medical events for this disease
4 category, I think you need to look at the risk ratio. So
5 somehow you need to take the number of events that you're
6 tracking relative to the estimated number of treatments
7 or procedures given. That's the only meaningful way, I
8 think, to look at year-to-year trends.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. And then to
10 factor in the medical consequences of these problems I
11 think is also an important factor.

12 One last comment and then we should break
13 for lunch. Yes.

14 DR. HEVEZI: One comment.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sure.

16 DR. HEVEZI: I'm Jim Hevezi representing
17 ASTRO. And I'd like to make a comment.

18 Again, I agree that denominator should be
19 used here. In agreement states we make these reports and
20 in the investigation one of the things that the
21 institution has to do is to tell the agency how we will
22 try to minimize this occurrence in the future. And I
23 think that's a useful thing to have to do in these areas.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Donna-Beth?

25 DR. HOWE: I just wanted to make a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 historical comment, and that is that back in 1992 when we
2 did the quality management rule, at that point we were
3 getting at least 400 diagnostic misadministrations a
4 year. The medical community made the argument that even
5 though we were getting 400 a year, they were not
6 significant events. And so we redefined the diagnosed
7 misadministration to put the threshold higher. And the
8 concept was that the threshold would be where we wouldn't
9 get any -- difficult to get a diagnostic
10 misadministration.

11 We have gotten a few with technetium
12 generators where they deliver the entire eluent to a
13 person, and we have gotten ones primarily in the
14 microcurie of I-131, which would have been in the
15 diagnostic.

16 So, to answer his question about the
17 diagnostic nuclear medicine, the threshold is essentially
18 so that these are really egregious cases to be popping
19 up. And the brachytherapy has stayed pretty much the
20 same, but we're seeing those more now because they're not
21 being hidden in the 400. They're standing out.

22 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I'd like to ask if,
23 you know, we want to take seriously my suggestion as a
24 motion, Mr. Chairman.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Can you restate the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 motion?

2 DR. WILLIAMSON: The suggestion is that in
3 receiving -- in giving reports of this nature the NRC
4 make some effort to estimate the denominator and present
5 a relative risk or hazard rate or basically fractional
6 incidents as well as absolute number of adverse events,
7 medical events or severity violations so that the data
8 can be understood in perspective.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Roberto, do you have
10 that information? I mean, have the number of diagnostic
11 procedures or therapeutic --

12 DR. MILLER: I'm not sure if we have that
13 information.

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: How can you get that?

15 DR. MILLER: We don't collect that
16 information as a matter of regulation.

17 DR. WILLIAMSON: But it can be estimated.
18 Okay. And you've done it before because it was done at
19 the request of the ACMUI once before when assessing the
20 adequacy of the --

21 DR. MILLER: Well, you have historical data.
22 There's a whole bunch of groups out there that monitor
23 primarily for industry the frequency of testing and other
24 things.

25 DR. WILLIAMSON: So you've done it before.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MILLER: Okay. Let me respond to what
2 you said. If we don't have the data at hand, then that
3 means that we have to expand resources to collect the
4 data. And before I'm going to expand resources to
5 collect the data, I need to know what the value of it is
6 to the committee with regard to, you know, being able to
7 advise us.

8 I mean, I think in one sense I think you all
9 have a sense from working in the industry how many of
10 these are done very year. If you see the data reported up
11 here, and there's a very few of them, I think that gives
12 us all a sense that the procedures are being done very
13 safely overall. You know what I'm saying?

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes.

15 DR. MILLER: If that data gives us
16 information that we can use collectively to help us frame
17 the regulatory structure in the future, that's great.

18 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think it does. I
19 think what it will show you if you normalize the -- took
20 just permanent seed implants, you know, my guess is that
21 you would find the rate is precipitously maybe has
22 fallen, perhaps, a factor of 5 or an order of magnitude.
23 Maybe the absolute number of misadministrations or
24 enforcement actions is, you know, roughly the same or
25 increasing slightly, but you know given that the number

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of patients treated has increased annually by a factor of
2 ten, that's important information for you to know in
3 interpreting this data.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, it's hard data to
5 get. You know, I think the professional medical societies
6 usually have some of that information available. I think
7 they would be willing to provide it to you so you could
8 get a feel for it.

9 DR. MILLER: Is there an avenue that you as
10 doctors can aim us in?

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, again, all of us
12 are usually affiliate.

13 DR. DIAMOND: We don't want to put you on a
14 wild goose chase. If you want to do those numbers, it
15 would take you 30 seconds to answer that and see -- or
16 Prabhakar, we get that information to you in a general
17 fashion, which is all you need.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. Yes. No, that
19 could be done. For the cardiology procedures I'm sure
20 that could be done. For the diagnostic --

21 DR. MILLER: I guess what I'm searching for
22 not doing is going out and spending \$50,000 or \$100,000
23 which these studies sometimes cost in order to be able to
24 get the data.

25 DR. DIAMOND: We just want to know if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's 20,000 prostate plates a year or 100,000, that's
2 all.

3 DR. MILLER: That's great.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, that could be
5 gotten. And, you know, I think if you talk to us
6 individually we can get you those numbers.

7 DR. MILLER: Great. Well, we'll do that.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: We should wrap up.

9 MS. SCHWARZ: What about Jeff's motion?

10 DR. WILLIAMSON: It wasn't a motion.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: It wasn't a motion.

12 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, so moved.

13 DR. BRINKER: It was an emotion.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. I think
15 they've taken the point.

16 MR. MARKLEY: These are all very, very good
17 points and I think we certainly need to take them back
18 and put them in the right consideration. The numbers,
19 and putting it in maybe a risk informed as opposed to a
20 risk based context may be the right thing to do.

21 Clearly, looking at how the information and
22 the context of risk fits is something I should be looking
23 at within the context of the pilot and what should we be
24 doing for diagnostics.

25 So, personally I thank you very much for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that and I will take that back and look at it.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: The risk is very
3 important. And I think certainly this side of nuclear
4 medicine has made the point that diagnostic is so safe
5 that you guys shouldn't be involved, and Carol Marcus has
6 made that point quite a few times. But I'm taking the
7 opportunity to bring that up again.

8 So, why don't we try to finish up.

9 Ralph, you want to --

10 MR. LIETO: I was just going to ask Roberto,
11 the information that you get from the agreement states,
12 do you have -- I mean are the events that they find, are
13 they all reported to you or do they -- or is there sort
14 of any communication issues or informational issues that
15 there may be investigative events that don't get reported
16 to the NRC?

17 MR. TORRES: Well, agreement states report
18 all the events that are required to be reported. But
19 this is outside the medical area. They have to conduct
20 some investigation. And at the end of their
21 investigation, then they will submit the complete data.
22 But the answer is yes.

23 And this is a slide that you have in front
24 of it. It's the events that happen in the agreement
25 states, medical misadministrations. And please note that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the year -- the end of the year 2002 and 2003 the
2 agreement states will be reporting to the NRC either
3 medical events or misadministration depending on whether
4 the agreement state has adopted Part 35 or not.

5 And the last slide shows you that Iowa has
6 passed already, adopted revised Part 35. Wisconsin,
7 which will become an agreement state this summer, they
8 have the final rule in place.

9 And Minnesota and Maine, they have a
10 proposed rule to adopt revised Part 35.

11 And with this slide, I finished my
12 presentation.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Good. I'd sort of like
14 to make one comment. If you look at those events for the
15 agreement states, which is what 32, probably the largest
16 populations. So it's actually a very good record for the
17 agreement states.

18 Dick?

19 DR. VETTER: I just wanted to thank Roberto
20 for this report. It's very helpful. It's a measure of the
21 effectiveness of regulations. And we're here to try to
22 help you implement safe regulations. And you know, where
23 are we in that effort? This really helps us to assess
24 that.

25 DR. MILLER: Dr. Cerqueira, you made a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comment earlier concerning, you know, the various views.
2 And Dr. Vetter, that's I think a good synopsis. I think
3 when we look at these things we can conclude a number of
4 things.

5 One, you know, one could conclude the
6 regulations that we have in place are working to do the
7 job. But more than that, we have to constantly in looking
8 at the risk of these kinds of procedures, is there a
9 regulatory burden that's being put on the licensees that
10 if that regulatory burden were lessened, would still
11 result in getting data like this or not. And that's not
12 always easy to determine, you know. But I think it does
13 determine that the regulations we have in place are
14 adequate and at least don't need to be tightened down at
15 this point in time for any reason.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And certainly if you go
17 back over the history of this committee and the Part 35
18 revision, I mean we felt that a lot of these things
19 really needed to be lessened to a large degree. I mean,
20 some of the practices have become so standardized and
21 they're relatively safe that it has worked.

22 One last comment from Dr. Williamson, and
23 then we'll go to lunch.

24 DR. WILLIAMSON: I just wanted to comment
25 why I raised the issue is that I think it probably was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1995 or 1996 presented to this ACMUI committee was a
2 report claiming that the quality management program was
3 effective and what they were comparing -- they had
4 actually put the denominators in and they comparing the
5 misadministration rates before and after the imposition
6 of the quality management program, which I guess was in
7 the early 1990s. And, you know, it was like ten to the
8 -- five times ten to the fifth versus seven times ten to
9 the minus fifth. And the individual ludicrously
10 concluded that the program was working effectively when
11 there was no statistically significant difference between
12 the rates in the two errors.

13 That experience, I think, effected my
14 perception of this kind of data profoundly.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: And so I think to look at
17 it critically from a statistical point of view and think
18 about, at least at best you can, the size of the
19 population and how it grows or contracts with time is
20 really important.

21 DR. MILLER: As long as we put the right
22 caveats on any information when we get to the total
23 numbers. Because it's going to be estimates. Sometimes
24 data has a tendency to be abused if it's taken and then
25 republished and republished. The exactness of it has to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be made know. I think we all understand that.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Eggli and some of
3 the other people could give you specific information for
4 therapeutic for diagnostic nuclear medicine. And you
5 people should contact him.

6 We're looking at the schedule. And it seems
7 like instead of having an hour for lunch, we got an hour
8 and 50 minutes. I'd propose that we come back at 1:00
9 and then try to get this subcommittee some more time.

10 If any of the people in the audience have
11 items and they're set for the time, just be aware that we
12 are moving things forward.

13 Thank you. We'll break.

14 (Whereupon, at 12:15 the Advisory Committee
15 was adjourned to reconvene at 1:08 p.m.)

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: There are some items of
17 housekeeping. There is a note left for most of you from
18 I think Roberto Torres on informational tools, medical
19 events involving I-125 prostate seed implants. So he's
20 given us some very specific information on that.

21 In speaking with Angela, she needs those
22 updated slides by today. I told her it's not possible.
23 And I told her tomorrow would be the earliest we could
24 get them to her.

25 DR. WILLIAMSON: I will have some draft

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slides for you on the parts I'm obligated to give you
2 today. But you'll have to put them in --

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: No, no, you can e-mail
4 them to me. That would be great.

5 DR. WILLIAMSON: I'm going to have to give
6 you handwritten ones.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Handwritten, okay.
8 That's fine. Okay. And Mr. Thomas Essig had other
9 pressing commitments that he needs to attend to for the
10 rest of this session. And he apologizes, but took --

11 DR. MILLER: Well, he'll be back in a little
12 while.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. All right. Then
14 the first item is updates, recommendations from the Fall
15 2003 meetings. And Angela, I wonder if we should --
16 there's a whole bunch of administration conclusion things
17 at the end, including next meeting date. I guess we need
18 Angela for that. That would be usually in October.

19 We usually have it sort of the last week of
20 October or so. I can't ...

21 DR. DIAMOND: So we're looking at the 28th
22 of October?

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, it's right around
24 that time. How does that sound to most people. That's
25 again a Monday-Tuesday, or Tuesday-Wednesday I guess.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. VETTER: It's a Monday-Tuesday. Twenty-
2 seven - 28 is Monday-Tuesday. What about the previous
3 week?

4 DR. DIAMOND: The previous week is ASTRO.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. These are all
6 administrative things, but we'll -- So ASTRO is that
7 week. That probably would be difficult. So -- This
8 meeting we're having like Tuesday-Wednesday. Was there
9 a reason for that? Do people like to travel on Sunday
10 for Monday-Tuesday? That's preferable?

11 So the 27th-28th?

12 DR. WILLIAMSON: Of what?

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Of October. All right.
14 So I'll have Angela send a note out to people just to
15 make certain, and we'll try to confirm it. The previous
16 week would be difficult because, I guess, of ASTRO, and
17 then the week before that those people would probably be
18 involved in preparation and activity as well.

19 So we'll try for that week. Hopefully the
20 27th-28th. I guess the other potential problem would be
21 scheduling of the room.

22 DR. NAG: Is something else going on on that
23 day?

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, that's the one
25 thing that will have to be checked. We don't know, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that --

2 MR. MARKLEY: We'll get the schedules for
3 the ACRS, ACNW right away.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. If you could do
5 it for October 27-28, that would ... And agenda topics I
6 think are a little bit premature. And meeting summary.
7 A good time was had by all, is that?

8 DR. WILLIAMSON: Were we going to try to
9 have a telephone conference in between?

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. Yes, so we do
11 need to set a date. And I guess we decided it took about
12 two months to get the transcripts, the minutes, and then
13 some follow-up on the minutes.

14 DR. NAG: Early to mid-August?

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. I mean, August
16 is always a difficult month, but I think we can schedule
17 a conference call for then. All right, I'll talk to
18 Angela specifically about that.

19 And I guess Michael do you have any updates
20 on committee member appointments? You know, sort of the
21 process for the new people, or I don't know why you
22 would?

23 MR. MARKLEY: I don't have anything more
24 than what we talked about yesterday briefly.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARKLEY: The process we went through
2 with the ACRS when I used to be with them, the members of
3 the existing committee could make nominations, but the
4 main thing was that they all had to go through the same
5 rigorous rating panel screening process so it's fair to
6 everyone.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: We basically have
8 gotten names submitted, and I think it's going through
9 this outside review process right now. And I don't have
10 any further information.

11 Could somebody look for Angela? I hope she
12 realizes we decided, rather -- because somehow when the
13 schedule got printed, there was an extra 15 minutes
14 unaccounted for.

15 DR. ZELAC: If you'd like, I could go ahead
16 -- this is Ron Zelac over here -- I could go ahead and
17 give my presentation now.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, why don't we do
19 that. Again I hate to do that because there may be sort
20 of interested people, but "Question and Answer Process."
21 All right, Ron?

22 I hope this is less controversial than your
23 last one, which I thought was going to be
24 straightforward. It's very unpredictable, you know,
25 whatever issue will get someone's ire or anger some.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ZELAC: This is the area relating to
2 implementation of Part 35 that I've been directly
3 involved with. Development of questions and answers.
4 The objectives of this activity were to develop for
5 agency-wide and public use standard answers to questions
6 of general applicability.

7 And to, once having these standard answers
8 for questions, post them on the NRC website for broad
9 access on demand, both by our own staff as well as
10 members of the public.

11 Where do the questions come from for which
12 we are developing answers? Well, there were a series of
13 agency/staff training sessions that preceded the
14 implementation of the rule. Many questions came from
15 those sessions, which involved both NRC personnel as well
16 as state personnel.

17 We additionally had a series of public
18 workshops on implementation of the revised rule before
19 October. And again, many questions were developed. Some
20 questions were answered on the spot at these meetings,
21 and others were taken back for development of appropriate
22 answers.

23 Additionally, we receive on a regular basis
24 calls, e-mails, and letters from stakeholders on issues
25 as they become more familiar with the specific

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirements under the rule.

2 And finally, implementation issues that are
3 identified by NRC staff. There is a discussion on a bi-
4 weekly teleconference of us here at headquarters,
5 including the Offices of General Counsel and Enforcement,
6 as well as ourselves and MSIB, with representatives from
7 the four regional offices.

8 The process, which goes on for several
9 slides, is as follows. The working group, which has been
10 mentioned previously, develops draft answers for
11 questions which have come to our attention.

12 IN some cases, the submitter of the question
13 also suggests an answer. If that's the case, we look at
14 it very carefully. If there is no answer, what the
15 medical projects working group member and then the group
16 itself reviews is a draft answer, appropriate rules
17 sections, and a subject category.

18 The groups of draft questions and answers
19 are then circulated throughout the agency, to the
20 regions, to our Office of State and Tribal Programs, to
21 the rule-making and guidance groups that have been
22 involved in development of a lot of the guidance for the
23 Part 35 rule. And we receive back comments, and make
24 adjustments to these draft questions and answers as
25 required.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 After adjustments have been made, these
2 draft questions and answers then go to our Office of
3 General Counsel, which will provide additional input from
4 a legal perspective in terms of the way these things are
5 formulated.

6 Again, the idea is to develop a question and
7 answer which will be usable, available by everyone at the
8 agency when questions come in. If an individual licensee
9 calls a region or calls headquarters, they should get the
10 same answer to their particular queries. And they should
11 have consistency across the country.

12 When the draft Q&A's come back from General
13 Counsel, they are looked at by IMNS management, and
14 occasionally further adjustments are made. If the
15 adjustments are significant, this may involve re-review
16 by the Office of General Counsel.

17 If the provider of the initial question had
18 requested that the answers be sent to him or her
19 directly, we do that, once we have a final answer to this
20 particular question. If not, the final question and
21 answer will then be posted on the NRC Part 35 website.
22 And there is the address for it. That's the disadvantage
23 of not having a podium where you can easily glance back
24 at what's on the screen.

25 The current status of this Part 35 Q&A

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process is that there are 78 final Q&A's that have been
2 developed, and are posted on the website. And what I'll
3 give to you, so you can kind of peruse it, if you haven't
4 gone to the website previously.

5 There's a listing by subject category of
6 those 78. And the second page of that hand-out is the
7 first one on the list. So it gives you an example of
8 what the format looks like in terms of the statement of
9 the question, the provision of the answer, the indication
10 of what the subject is, and availability of the rules
11 sections that apply to that particular Q&A.

12 In addition to the 78 that are final and
13 web-posted, we have another 168 which are in various
14 stages of the review process; in the stream, and those
15 are moving forward.

16 So we will have in the neighborhood, at the
17 moment, of approximately 250. But this is a continuing
18 process, because issues, as you all appreciate, do
19 develop as the rule is more in use. And we will continue
20 to answer those questions which come up through the
21 implementation issues, develop from the bi-weekly
22 teleconferences, as well as those that may come in from
23 outside stakeholders.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Thank you, Ron, and any
25 questions for Ron?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. VETTER: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dick?

3 DR. VETTER: This is really quite good, and
4 I expect that you'll eventually develop quite a long list
5 of various questions and issues. And I don't know if you
6 can answer this question or not, but how much of the
7 regulated community knows that this exists?

8 And then perhaps how could we help you in
9 getting the word out? Maybe through professional
10 association newsletters or whatever.

11 DR. ZELAC: For those that are regulated,
12 besides looking at the rule itself, there is the
13 consolidated guidance document, 1556, Volume 9. And it,
14 I think, may make mention of the fact -- it does make
15 mention of the fact that it is listed and available on
16 the website.

17 And if one reaches the website for that,
18 they're close, if not at, the same place as this. This
19 is very easily gotten to for anyone that's interested in
20 it by simply going to the NRC public website, nrc.gov.

21 Clicking on the box dealing with nuclear
22 materials, and very prominently is Part 35. When you
23 click on that, then you get the whole series of things,
24 and this is part of that.

25 SO those that are interested I think can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 easily get to it. In terms of making that information
2 known to people, I'm certainly open to suggestions. This
3 is just part of what we're trying to make easily
4 accessible to people who might have reason to need
5 additional information above and beyond the rule itself,
6 which of course is also posted on the web.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I agree with Dick.
8 This is very good and very useful, but it does need to be
9 publicized to people. I would suggest that you contact
10 the professional medical societies who have nominated
11 people for this board, and just let them know about it.

12 They could probably just put a link on their
13 websites to this, which I think would at least get this
14 available to a broader number of --

15 DR. ZELAC: Good suggestion. Thank you very
16 much.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Thank you. Now Angela
18 will talk about update recommendations from Fall 2003
19 meeting. And there is a tab.

20 MS. WILLIAMSON: Mr. Chairman, I'd like to
21 begin by apologizing for not being here at 1:00. But
22 from our previous discussion, I was under the impression
23 that you were going to use the 1:00 to 1:50 time frame
24 for some committee work on the commission briefing
25 materials. So I guess I misunderstood the nature of our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conversation.

2 But to continue on, we're here at this point
3 to discuss the recommendations from the October meeting.
4 The October, 2002, meeting. And this shouldn't take much
5 time.

6 So quickly, the first recommendation that
7 ACMUI made was that -- that should say the ACMUI
8 chairman. That's a typo in the memorandum, if you're
9 looking at the memorandum.

10 It should say the ACMUI recommends that --
11 oh, no. I stand corrected. It's worded correctly. It
12 says the ACMUI recommends that the chairman of ACMUI
13 contact the NRC chairman to inquire about the status of
14 the training and experience recommendations that you made
15 to Part 35.

16 And of course this doesn't require any
17 specific action by the NRC staff, and we reflected that
18 in our response. So that one is pretty self-explanatory.

19 The second ACMUI recommendation is that the
20 chairman of ACMUI form a standing subcommittee to review
21 35.1000 issues, and to recommend to the staff licensing
22 guidance.

23 And that's a done deal, as you all know.
24 That subcommittee has been formed. It was formed very
25 shortly after the October 28 meeting.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, the next recommendation regarding
2 sealed source model numbers as license conditions. Dr.
3 Donna-Beth Howe of NRC staff actually gave you a
4 presentation yesterday on this particular subject.

5 And she went into more detail than what is
6 reflected here in our answer. But our official response
7 to your recommendation that the NRC initiate a rule-
8 making to modify Part 35 to override 10 CFR 30, Part 32
9 (g)(1) to allow a more generic listing of interstitial
10 seeds and sources.

11 Well the staff believed that that rule-
12 making was inappropriate, at least at this juncture. And
13 as reflected in the answer, one reason why we believe
14 that it wasn't appropriate is that we thought it would
15 ultimately result in reduced source accountability, which
16 would definitely undermine our mission of protecting the
17 public health and safety.

18 And we further believe that given the
19 political environment that we're in today, as a matter of
20 fact as you well know we just went to -- we were just
21 elevated to alert condition orange by the Office of
22 Homeland Security.

23 And with there being such a sensitive
24 political environment to any -- excuse me, a sensitive
25 political environment regarding radioactive sources and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the threat of terrorism due to sources that are not
2 accountable.

3 We just thought it would not sit well with
4 members of Congress, or with the general public, if we
5 made any overture that would even suggest reduced source
6 accountability.

7 And from a practical standpoint, maybe that
8 doesn't make much sense with your current experience with
9 these types of sources, but perception is reality. And
10 I think that if the public perceives that the NRC is
11 reducing source accountability, it's just as well a done
12 deal as far as they're concerned.

13 So we got your feedback yesterday on why you
14 disagreed with this recommendation, but I do think it's
15 important to take this time to underscore the fact that
16 there are other interested parties whose views we have to
17 take into consideration. And one of those parties, of
18 course, is Congress. And we might have to very well
19 answer to them in the future if we were to undertake this
20 type of initiative.

21 So please keep that in mind.

22 DR. BRINKER: I recall from yesterday that
23 one of the ways that was suggested to facilitate the
24 licensees' paperwork was that they should ask for or
25 request when they amend their license all of the marketed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- for instance, this was in prostate seeds -- all of
2 them, even if they had no intention of using them at the
3 present time, nor stocking them.

4 Of course, when you do that, any utilization
5 of that information for accountability purposes is
6 negated since it has no real relationship to what the
7 individual site has, or will even ever have.

8 So I understand your concerns, but it is
9 just a perception. Perception can be false and
10 misleading, as well as helpful.

11 MS. WILLIAMSON: I agree, but the general
12 public is -- it tends to be inflexible with regard to
13 anything related to radioactivity. And communicating
14 that message to them is very difficult, because they
15 don't seem to be terribly receptive to that type of
16 response.

17 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, then how do you
18 explain the promulgation of a performance-based, less
19 prescriptive rule. None of this makes any sense. In
20 this one small case where the sources are orders of
21 magnitude below the level of -- below the threshold of
22 concern for these security measures we were discussing
23 the other day.

24 I mean, this seems like really irrational.
25 You could make the claim about the attempt to revise or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 streamline any regulation. This is a general argument,
2 and I guess I would like to see some evidence that the
3 public is inflamed about the poor accountability of
4 prostate brachytherapy sources.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff, I think this is,
6 you know, if we look at our role in terms of protecting
7 the public, patients, and radiation workers, the risks
8 and everything are no greater whether it's one seed or
9 another. But I think in today's environment, it's not
10 going to change things.

11 I think Dr. Miller and Angela are aware of
12 the fact that this committee feels that the risks, by
13 allowing just kind of a generic listing, would be better.
14 But I don't think we can change it at this point.

15 Ralph, did you have a comment?

16 MR. LIETO: Just two quick points. I think,
17 based on yesterday, that Donna-Beth agreed that they were
18 going to go back and look at this and come back to the
19 committee.

20 But just I would like to make the point that
21 I agree with you wholeheartedly on the accountability
22 issue. I think we need to separate that from being
23 authorized. I don't think anybody wants to decrease the
24 accountability of the licensee for sealed sources.

25 I think what we're trying to do is reduce a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 burden, both on the NRC staff at the regional level for
2 amendments, as well as the licensee. And I think there
3 might be some common ground where we can work on that by
4 revisiting it, and coming back to the committee.

5 But I agree wholeheartedly, we don't want to
6 reduce accountability.

7 MR. MARKLEY: We've definitely note the fact
8 that you approved a motion yesterday to go back and look
9 at how we might look at an alternative path, and focus on
10 both licensee and regulatory burden.

11 DR. WILLIAMSON: And I think, you know, you
12 have to distinguish between the perception of lack of
13 accountability, and whether there really is lack of
14 accountability.

15 And both the regulated community and the
16 regulators have to, I think, stand up to the plate, and
17 shouldn't fall back when there really is no risk. And I
18 think I agree completely with Ralph. It seems to me that
19 there are options to ensure that if NRC wants to track
20 the source model, along with the number and their
21 strength, that that could be done.

22 MR. MARKLEY: We agree, and finding what
23 that right fit is is what we will be pursuing.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Next item, Angela?

25 MS. WILLIAMSON: The final recommendation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that was made at the October 22 meeting was that the
2 ACMUI recommended that NRC initiate the replacement
3 process to replace three positions on the committee; that
4 of nuclear cardiologist, patient advocate, and state
5 representative.

6 The update to that action is that we have
7 formed screening panels with members of -- with a non-NRC
8 member that we refer to as an outside federal employee.

9 Briefly, the commission-directed rules here
10 require that an outside employee, non-NRC but a federal
11 employee, must help us in our determination as to whom we
12 should recommend to them to replace members on the
13 committee.

14 So we have identified those outside
15 employees, and we have set up the screening panels. And
16 two of them meet in June. And one, the patient advocate
17 if I'm correct, if memory serves me correctly it's the
18 patient advocate screening panel that meets in July.

19 So what will happen, at the conclusion of
20 each of these panels, I will send up a commission paper
21 and make a recommendation based upon obviously the
22 person's credentials, but also upon the outside federal
23 employee's comments regarding whom we should recommend.

24 So that's well underway. And hopefully we
25 will have these persons identified by early fall, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prospective replacements identified by early fall. So
2 that by the -- at least by the next spring ACMUI session,
3 those persons can be invited on the committee, and see
4 how you conduct business. And then they will be full
5 members, hopefully, by fall of 2004.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think that would be
7 useful to have them attend at least one meeting of the
8 full committee to kind of get a feel for the way things
9 work.

10 And certainly it would be very critical to
11 have them available for the Fall 2004 meeting. And I
12 guess we'll have to monitor the progress and see how it's
13 going.

14 Other questions for Angela? Okay. Making
15 good progress here. The next item is "Part 35.1000
16 Licensing Guidance." Donna-Beth Howe and Robert Ayres.

17 DR. HOWE: I am going to be talking about
18 the 35.1000 guidance, and how we got to where we got, and
19 what our guidance is on the current things that we've
20 identified under 35.1000.

21 And on the next slide -- and I'll be talking
22 about half of it. I'll be talking about the microsphere
23 brachytherapy sources and devices, the liquid
24 brachytherapy sources and devices. And Bob Ayres will be
25 talking about the intravascular brachytherapy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What happens is we get a request in from a
2 limited specific licensee. In many cases, we know the
3 technology is out there ahead of time. We have a
4 memorandum of understanding with the Food and Drug
5 Administration, and we work very closely with them. Bob
6 Ayres is on some of their advisory committees.

7 And we get information that we can share
8 back and forth so we know what's coming down the pike.
9 In many cases, our broad scope licensees are actually
10 doing clinical studies with these devices. SO far
11 they're devices. In anticipation either for a 510(k) at
12 FDA, or a pre-market approval.

13 So we get to hear fairly early on what's out
14 there. And when we end up with events, then we get to
15 dig further in, and we hear more about what's happening
16 with particular devices and get their characteristics and
17 things.

18 At this point, all of our 1000 items are
19 devices. And I think there's a reason for that, and I
20 think it's because the therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals
21 are written in a fairly loose manner so that almost any
22 therapeutic radiopharmaceutical is going to fit into
23 35.300.

24 And I know you keep bringing up Zevlin.
25 Zevlin fits right now directly in 35.300. There's no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question it is a therapeutic radiopharmaceutical. It is
2 a radiopharmaceutical. And it fits directly in it. It's
3 produced by manufacturers that are regulated under 32.72,
4 which is the drug manufacturers, and handled by the
5 radiopharmacies.

6 And so it's absolutely in 300 right now.
7 Now, when we go to our final revised training and
8 experience, there may be some issues with training and
9 experience that may make people want to move it into
10 1000. But at this particular point, it's a 300 device.
11 Okay?

12 Now, we looked at -- what we do is we look
13 at the standard characteristics of a given product as it
14 comes in. And we look at its unique characteristics. We
15 look at unique safety problems that we have from a
16 radiation safety perspective with NRC licensees.

17 So we're not getting involved in potential
18 problems over on the FDA side. And we try to develop
19 licensing guidance based on these.

20 We'll take the product. WE'll look at its
21 standard characteristics, and we'll start on Part 35.
22 And we'll go from 35 to the definitions, all the way to
23 the last chapter. And we'll see if that product fits
24 nicely into the regulations because we don't need to
25 reinvent square wheels.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We have a document that shows how we are
2 regulating different materials. It's gone through the
3 review process. It's gone through the public process.
4 WE look to see how well it fits into that process.

5 And then we take -- and so in many of the
6 standard characteristics are going to fit perfectly.
7 Some of the unique characteristics are going to make it
8 not quite fit into the right box. And that's where we
9 generally have to develop guidance. And then we also
10 evaluate if we have medical events.

11 So let's start with the first one, which is
12 going to be the microsphere brachytherapy sources. I
13 know today people said that just because of the way
14 manufacturers wanted to get this to market, it could go
15 faster through the device regulations than the
16 pharmaceutical regulations.

17 It's true it's faster through the device
18 regulations, but the microspheres met the definition of
19 a device. They did not meet the definition of a
20 radiopharmaceutical.

21 So FDA brought them through the right center
22 for their definitions, which is a device. It does not
23 have pharmacological activity, doesn't have physiological
24 activity and biochemical reactivity.

25 So for the -- oh, I'm missing one of my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slides. So the standard characteristics are it is a
2 sealed source. The yttrium is embedded in the glass
3 matrix for the TheraSpheres. The yttrium 90 is
4 permanently attached to the ionic spheres for the
5 TheraSpheres.

6 It's used for permanent implant
7 brachytherapy. Once it is embedded in the capillaries,
8 it delivers its radiation dose. The materials don't move
9 afterwards.

10 Then lets look at the unique
11 characteristics. So we looked at the entire 35, and we
12 said this fits right in 35.400. This was before we had
13 35.1000.

14 And we said, well, it really fits well, but
15 there's some really unique characteristics. First of
16 all, these are teeny tiny little sealed sources. They're
17 not going to count them. You're not going to have a
18 model number and a serial number.

19 And you use a very large number of them. So
20 in this relationship, you're delivering hundreds of
21 thousands of these at a time. And you have a special
22 delivery system.

23 There's an argument this is a
24 radiopharmaceutical. It doesn't go into solution.
25 You're not injecting these the way you traditionally

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would through either a syringe, or through an IV drip as
2 you do with monoclonal antibodies.

3 Because what you have to do is you have to
4 get these spheres up into suspension, and then deliver
5 them into the body. And what we're finding out for our
6 safety considerations are it is difficult to get these
7 little beads up into suspension and into the body.

8 And originally when we looked at the sealed
9 source and device review for the TheraSphere's
10 microspheres, NRC did that review. And we did not
11 include the delivery system. And it became very obvious
12 -- from the very first Therasperes used in the U.S. had
13 a misadministration.

14 The second use of TheraSpheres in the U.S.
15 had a misadministration. What was presented to the FDA
16 was they had 10 years of experience in Canada, they
17 delivered 98 percent of the spheres to the site. They
18 had no problems. Our first two uses in the U.S. they
19 couldn't deliver even 50 percent of the spheres into the
20 body.

21 And so we started looking at root causes.
22 And eventually it became very clear that the delivery
23 system was critical to be able to administer these
24 microspheres into the body.

25 And with TheraSpheres, they've done a number

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of engineering changes to take some of the original Rube
2 Goldberg mechanisms out. You had to put two needles into
3 a vial with a V-point on the bottom. You had to agitate
4 with saline coming through. Then you had to get it
5 agitated enough to keep it in suspension, then run it
6 through a long tube and into the person.

7 If you didn't align the needles correctly,
8 then the spheres went in the wrong direction and back
9 into the waste container. And you delivered 20 - 30
10 percent of what you were expected to deliver.

11 If you had holes in the septum, then the
12 pressure in the system wasn't maintained. And so you may
13 have spheres in the liquid shooting up into the air,
14 causing potential contamination problems. And so Nordion
15 has done a number of engineering corrections.

16 The other problem was do you even get these
17 spheres into the body, and how do you know?
18 Brachytherapy, you make measurements afterwards. Nordion
19 put two radiation detection meters on so they could
20 monitor the flow of the seeds into the body, and also
21 monitor the flow of seeds back into the overflow valve.
22 SO that they could get a real life measurement of whether
23 things were going forward.

24 There was a pressure problem. They put a
25 pressure syringe on. There was a spacer problem. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they took care of those issues for us. There are still
2 some more.

3 DR. NAG: Can you clarify that this is -- we
4 are dealing with only the TheraSphere and not the Sirtex,
5 which is similar, but yet dissimilar.

6 DR. HOWE: Right now I'm just talking about
7 Nordion. Okay, then the TheraSphere -- and the other
8 interesting part that's a unique characteristic is the
9 TheraSpheres came through FDA in a humanitarian device
10 exemption.

11 And what does that mean for us? We don't
12 enforce NRC regulations, but it means that if it's used
13 outside of the approval that FDA gave, it could be
14 considered a research use. If it is a research use, then
15 our licensees have to ensure that they are following
16 35.6, which is the protection of human research subjects.

17 So we're not enforcing FDA regulations.
18 We're just making licensees aware that if they're off
19 label for Theraspheres, then they may have to comply with
20 additional NRC requirements. Okay?

21 So those are the safety things that we
22 looked at.

23 DR. NAG: I might want to just add that when
24 you're talking about the off-label, just for
25 clarification, the TheraSphere was meant to be done for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the -- on the hepatic cell carcinoma, using it for liver
2 meant that it was considered off-label.

3 DR. HOWE: Right. And so you'd have to go
4 through 35.6. Now, the other thing is when TheraSpheres
5 was first approved, they were for distinct amounts of
6 material.

7 And what's happened as the product got out
8 into the community is, instead of delivering everything
9 to the liver, the practice of medicine has evolved the
10 liver to one lobe. You consider how much radiation was
11 given to the liver ahead of time, and you customize the
12 prescription and the written directive to what's needed.
13 So that's changing.

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: Could you clarify how the
15 -- what quantity is prescribed when you say dose. Are
16 you talking about activity, or are you talking about
17 physical absorbed dose. And if so, how is it estimated
18 a little bit, because this is where I think a little --
19 information to remind us of it would have been helpful.

20 DR. HOWE: Yes. It brings up another
21 interesting point. With the TheraSpheres, you have
22 different anatomies in the hepatic artery, and so you
23 have to be careful about shunting.

24 So when we did the written directive, we
25 looked at that and we said, well, the written directive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the brachytherapy doesn't quite fit this. We have
2 some unique problems.

3 It is the practice of medicine to decide
4 that a certain amount of shunting to the lung is
5 acceptable. So we're recommending that authorized users
6 write a maximum dose that can be delivered to the lung.

7 So we don't end up with medical events every
8 time something shunts, because that's a medical decision.
9 So then we went back and we said for this particular
10 device, putting so much activity in through the delivery
11 system did not guarantee that activity was going to go to
12 the site it needed to go to.

13 There could be shunting here. There could
14 be other problems. So we based it on dose. And we're
15 pretty much dependent on the physician's defining what
16 they intend to deliver and assuring what it is.

17 DR. WILLIAMSON: It could be a physical
18 based -- it could be actual absorbed dose inside the --

19 DR. HOWE: WE haven't specified.

20 DR. WILLIAMSON: Or it could be administered
21 activity. It would be the authorized user's choice.

22 DR. HOWE: He has to confirm that whatever
23 he is putting on a written directive is what he delivers
24 within the limits that would trigger a medical event.

25 DR. NAG: Actually, you're not measuring the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dose, but on a practical point that will be done as
2 amount to millicurie. And then you allow X percent, but
3 usually up to 10 percent or 15 percent something to
4 deliver. And the dose you get will depend on how much
5 something there is to deliver.

6 So you really -- and I'm planning to give
7 10,000 centigray to the liver tumor because you really
8 don't -- you don't have a way of measuring, unlike other
9 brachytherapy where you can, you know, here are the
10 sources, and --

11 DR. WILLIAMSON: You can use normal MERD
12 dosimetry system, can't you, for this? And you do a pre-
13 treatment study to estimate the uptake and the mass of
14 the target organ and so on, and you make some sort of
15 estimate I assume.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: David?

17 DR. DIAMOND: Donna-Beth, I've never used
18 one of these in clinical practice. I've seen
19 demonstrations. SO forgive me if this is inappropriate.

20
21 I'm almost approaching this as I would a
22 patient with thyroid cancer in whom I'm about to deliver
23 iodine 131. In that particular patient, I may know from
24 an antecedent nuclear medicine uptake and scan that
25 perhaps at 12 hours, the uptake to the thyroid is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whatever percent. Let's say 20, 30, 40, 50 percent.

2 And therefore, based upon that, what I'm
3 prescribing in terms of millicurie, I have a reasonable
4 expectation what the dose to the thyroid will actually
5 be.

6 Is that -- I believe the analogy is somewhat
7 valid here. You have a sense on your biodistribution
8 studies what degree of shunting will occur. And perhaps
9 just prescribed in terms of millicurie in terms of
10 activity would be a useful way to rationalize this.

11 DR. HOWE: It's not quite the same. I mean,
12 in this case, in I-131 --

13 DR. DIAMOND: And I know that one of the
14 differences may be --

15 DR. HOWE: You get circulation --

16 DR. DIAMOND: One of the differences may be
17 that it's not just a biodistribution based upon body
18 physiology. There's a difference in biodistribution
19 depending on catheter placement, the success of the
20 localization in the hepatic artery or to the subsegments.

21
22 So I understand that's another variable
23 involved which perhaps is the complicating feature.

24 DR. HOWE: And that is one of the
25 complicating features that we have with us. And it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really is difficult to figure out what you've got going
2 in there.

3 We didn't think activity alone was it. I'm
4 looking forward to working with Lee, with your
5 subcommittee to see if there's something better we can
6 come up with.

7 That's bring up the point, we decided that
8 the written directive needed to be modified to take care
9 of shunting. We decided that the definition of
10 "prescribed dose" needed to be revised for this
11 particular material.

12 And then we got the SirSpheres. Now, the
13 SirSpheres are different from the TheraSpheres. They
14 deliver yttrium-90. The mechanism is pretty close to
15 being the same. But the SirSpheres has a much smaller
16 specific gravity.

17 And so these spheres stay up in solution
18 longer. And there's actually a different technique in
19 delivering them that may be appropriate for TheraSpheres
20 too.

21 And that is that when they're being
22 delivered, you still have this delivery system which is
23 part of the sealed source and device registration. And
24 you have stopped up so that you deliver a radiopaque dye
25 inverse as you're delivering. Because what they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 finding out is that the microspheres go in and fill up
2 the capillary bed. And once they fill up the capillary
3 bed, you get backflow.

4 And that backflow can then go to places you
5 don't want it to go. So our understanding is that, in
6 addition to wanting to deliver a certain activity to the
7 liver, there is a medical endpoint at which you end up
8 with backflow of these spheres, you're not able to
9 deliver any more yttrium spheres to the liver. And at
10 that point, you terminate the treatment.

11 And we haven't brought this into the
12 guidance yet, but what I'd like to bring into the
13 guidance is that in the written directive, this concept
14 of monitoring with fluoroscopy and making a medical
15 endpoint that you can't put any more yttrium microspheres
16 in is a part of the written directive.

17 So that when you find out that you can only
18 put 30 percent of the spheres into this individual's
19 liver, that's not a medical event. This is the most you
20 can deliver. Because if you delivered the whole thing,
21 with the backflow, you'd be sending it to the GI tract,
22 and you'd be sending it over to the lungs.

23 DR. NAG: I think this is an important
24 point, the difference between the TheraSphere and the
25 SirSphere, that because of the different density of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two microspheres, although they are very similar in size.

2 DR. HOWE: They're handled differently.

3 DR. NAG: The velocity will settle down.

4 When you're injecting it, it will not always flow with
5 the flow of your fluid, and can settle down earlier. And
6 with the SirSphere, it will flow with the flow, and
7 therefore get to the target, and therefore also it will
8 fill up the target a lot faster.

9 DR. HOWE: Now the other thing is we've just
10 had our first medical event with SirSpheres. They put --
11 We don't have the exact root cause, but it appears as if
12 they put too many puncture wounds in the septum, and the
13 pressure wasn't held on the delivery system.

14 And so the microspheres, the other advantage
15 of SirSpheres visually is that they have a brown color so
16 you can see whether they're going into the body. The
17 TheraSpheres are a clear glass, and you can't necessarily
18 see them.

19 So they realized they weren't getting the
20 SirSpheres into the person. They only delivered maybe
21 three percent. And so that was a medical event. So we
22 do have unique characteristics for the two, and
23 physicians are going to have to really pay attention to
24 which one they're using, and use the right procedures for
25 the right device.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And we're going to -- I think we're planning
2 on writing an information notice on some of these
3 technologies, just to make people aware they have to be
4 aware of these small differences.

5 DR. DIAMOND: Donna, just as a general
6 point, I think that the approach of incorporating a
7 maximum allowable difference as far as shunting or what
8 else is going on is very useful.

9 And as Doug and I are sitting here
10 impolitely talking behind your back, we recognize that it
11 is clearly impossible from the time of the antecedent
12 dosimetric evaluation to the time of the actual
13 therapeutic administration, which may only be a few
14 minutes after, that minor differences in patient blood
15 pressure, minor differences in patient hydration status,
16 minor differences in the proximal-distal movement of that
17 catheter by just a few millimeters can all substantially
18 cause perturbations in the dose to the target, and
19 reflux into the gastro-duodenal artery and so forth.

20 So I think the concept of allowing for this
21 -- allowing for a maximum dose that would be acceptable
22 to outside the primary site is useful. It would have
23 been helpful to perhaps have a representative from
24 industry, or someone who's actually used TheraSphere in
25 a clinical setting before, because I don't think anyone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in this room has the direct experience.

2 DR. EGGLI: Having done liver infusion
3 studies with other radiopharmaceuticals in the past, even
4 if you change the infusion rate between the localization
5 study and the therapeutic treatment, you will change the
6 biodistribution of the material you're infusing.

7 DR. HOWE: There are all kinds of very
8 subtle things that can change what's happening.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff?

10 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes, I just want to remind
11 everybody, I believe ACMUI had a discussion of this. And
12 we had more supporting documentation at that time. And
13 I think this was probably a preliminary to the
14 development of the guidance that you have.

15 And I think at that time, the issue of
16 whether a maximum amount of activity that could be taken
17 up into the lungs should be put either in the
18 prescription, or in the guidance limiting it.

19 And for the various reasons you mentioned,
20 I believe the committee rejected that. And so I think it
21 was --

22 DR. HOWE: I think I missed that ACMUI
23 meeting. As I was developing this, I wanted to make sure
24 that -- because I developed the guidance. I wanted to
25 make sure that we were not getting medical events for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things that were within the scope of the practice of
2 medicine.

3 DR. WILLIAMSON: Perhaps I've been
4 misleading. Anyway, the -- I don't have a transcript.
5 I'm going on the basis of my memory. But I think that
6 the result -- the upshot of the discussion, consensus,
7 was not to put prescriptive requirements in the guidance
8 as to how much a physician could choose, intentionally or
9 unintentionally, to deliver.

10 DR. HOWE: We're not saying that you can
11 only -- we're saying the physician makes his own
12 determination on how much, and if he puts it in the
13 written directive. And he does get some shunting. He
14 doesn't expect to get shunting, but he does get shunting,
15 and it goes up to that level, then he's already made a
16 decision in his practice of medicine. That's acceptable.

17 So we don't have --

18 DR. WILLIAMSON: This discussion was in the
19 context of how closely should the NRC licensing guidance
20 be patterned after the FDA approved product insert.

21 So the initial proposal was all these
22 restrictive things should be put into the guidance, and
23 that was of course changed.

24 DR. HOWE: And our concept is it's up to the
25 doctor to put it in the written directive. If he doesn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 put it in the written directive and he gets shunting,
2 he's going to have a medical event.

3 This is in his best interest to make a
4 medical decision, and to include it in a written
5 directive in the way he wants to write it, so that he
6 does not have a medical event, when in fact there is an
7 acceptable level that, in his mind, can move there
8 without being in error.

9 Okay, we're trying to build in flexibility.
10 And you'll see also with the GliaSite, we could end up
11 with a medical event for every single one of these
12 administrations if we do not realize that the written
13 directive is a very key document for the doctor making
14 his medical decision, and realizing what some of these
15 unique properties are with these particular devices.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think it's a unique
17 point, and we appreciate your willingness to work with
18 us, but you have to look at this in the context of all
19 the other things we do in medicine. You know, Dr.
20 Brinker can prescribe beta blockers, nitrates, all kinds
21 of medications that have a lot more risks to the patient,
22 that he doesn't have to go through all this kind of, you
23 know, regulation, I mean, or oversight. And I think here
24 that you don't want to overdose people, but we don't want
25 to be so narrow in the limits that we set that you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to impinge on the practice of medicine.

2 DR. HOWE: Well, as written directives are
3 set up now, you just identify the target site. And so if
4 you just identify the liver, and there's shunting and the
5 doctor makes a medical decision he can live with,
6 whatever amount of shunting he can go with. If all he's
7 putting is the target site, he's now treated an
8 unintended site. And so we're just trying to make sure
9 that he writes what he wants to deliver in the manner he
10 wants to deliver it.

11 DR. WILLIAMSON: Let me bring an analogy of
12 another case.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Nag.

14 DR. NAG: When we were doing the
15 brachytherapy to the prostate, at the beginning, we had
16 no idea that it would go into the lung say 15 years ago.
17 And then after that we published that it can go to the
18 lung. And in the medical directive it was that if you
19 injected it into the site and it sent it to other place,
20 or embolized to other places, that is not a
21 misadministration. And you can do the same thing here,
22 that you inject it to the liver and it sites in other
23 areas.

24 DR. HOWE: But what you are doing is you are
25 injecting into the prostate gland, and somehow it got

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into the blood system and got carried to the lung. In
2 this case, before it ever gets to the liver, it may be
3 back flushed into another arterial system, and go to the
4 lung or to the GI tract, so it's not that it got to where
5 it was going, and then it moved afterwards. It's that it
6 didn't get there. It went somewhere else in the process.
7 It's not quite the same thing.

8 DR. NAG: It is, because when you're
9 implanting into the prostate, you're implanting into a
10 blood vessel. And the ones that went into the blood
11 vessel goes into the lung. I mean, so it must be the
12 same thing.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: It's the same situation
14 --

15 DR. NAG: Very similar situation. I think,
16 you know, this is not a mistake on the part of the
17 physician, you know, it shouldn't become a
18 misadministration. That's the normal way it goes. The
19 normal way blood flows is into the liver, and then come
20 up the shunt into other organs. But the other thing I
21 wanted to add, when you -- when this physician knows that
22 the, you know, misadministration or the medical event you
23 are describing, when he saw that the steroids were
24 flowing to other sites, he stopped. That is the right
25 thing to do. That's not misadministration. Can you go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into a little more detail?

2 DR. HOWE: You have to be careful. A
3 medical event is a medical event because an error
4 happened. It does not say that there is damage to the
5 patient. It does not say that you did not take the
6 proper medical care to stop the administration. It needs
7 to be reported so that we can do trends, we can
8 follow-up. Otherwise, we would not be as involved as we
9 are with monitoring what's happening with the SIRSpheres
10 as they're continuing to evolve engineering improvements
11 for the delivery system. And it looks like we'll
12 probably be involved in engineering -- the State of
13 Massachusetts will be involved in engineering
14 improvements to the delivery system for the SIRSpheres.
15 A medical event doesn't mean we harm the patient. It
16 means something went wrong with the administration, and
17 it wasn't given as intended. And then what we do with
18 that is generally more of an information thing. We don't
19 -- it's not -- you were talking this morning about
20 statistics. The statistics are low and they really don't
21 mean anything because the numbers are so low. But we may
22 put out an information notice that makes licensees aware
23 of some of the problems.

24 DR. NAG: But unfortunately, once you report
25 the medical event, whether intended or unintended, at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first consequence, you know, it becomes like immediate
2 reflex, there's a medical event; therefore, something
3 must be wrong. And, therefore, you know, you're going to
4 a penalty and --

5 DR. HOWE: What you saw with Roberto this
6 morning is that there are many, many medical events where
7 there is no violation. Medical events are not
8 violations. There may be other things that are related
9 that are caused by this, but a medical event is not a
10 violation.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But a medical event is
12 something we need to track and identify. And what we're
13 telling you is that in the practice of medicine, this
14 does not constitute, you know, danger to the patient or
15 to the public.

16 Now, Doug, you had a comment to make?

17 DR. EGGLI: Yeah. From someone who hopes to
18 be a provider of this service, I don't have a problem
19 specifying a percentage of the administered activity that
20 I will allow to go to the lung, or allow to go to the GI
21 tract. In fact, if you use a 20-micron sphere, about 10
22 percent that hits the lung is going to pass into the
23 systemic circuit anyway. There's a lot of collateral
24 exposure with these things. And, you know, if I'm going
25 to do this, I don't have a problem saying I will allow 10

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent of the dose to hit the lung, or whatever we
2 determine the radiation burden is. I'm actually more
3 worried about the GI tract than I am about the lung,
4 because a whole pile of this stuff is going to end up in
5 the gastroduodenaladial, and it's going to radiate the
6 bejeebers out of the antrum. And I actually worry more
7 about the stomach than I do about the lung. But again,
8 I don't have a problem in a written directive specifying
9 that it is my intent not to go beyond this limit. So to
10 me, that's not a problem at all, as a person who hopes to
11 be an end-user of this.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ruth, and then Jeff.

13 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think maybe --

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Wait, Jeff.

15 DR. WILLIAMSON: Sorry.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ruth first.

17 MS. McBURNEY: Well, I think that it's not
18 for us to try to redefine what medical event is at this
19 meeting. It's to try to figure out how this licensing
20 guidance can achieve not having a lot of medical events
21 that are not truly medical events. And I think that's
22 what Donna-Beth is trying to say.

23 DR. HOWE: That's exactly what we're trying
24 to do.

25 DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. Well, I guess, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, what I'm hearing is, you know, there's no certain
2 amount of controversy, and that's because I think you're
3 patterning the licensing guide after a brachytherapy mode
4 of delivery where the ability to specify where you put
5 the sources is more under control of the authorized user.
6 And there is a component of this that's almost like a
7 systemic or regional radiopharmaceutical treatment, so I
8 think, you know, you could interpret perhaps part of what
9 we were saying earlier today as to, you know, be careful
10 in pushing the brachytherapy model of treatment planning
11 and delivery for this, because if you do, you'll get in
12 trouble. You know, so I suppose if Dr. Eggli said I want
13 no more than 10 percent to the lung, and he got 12 and a
14 half percent, would he have to report that as a
15 misadministration? What would exactly the criterion be?
16 Or would he be able to revise it and say okay, I accept
17 12 and a half percent because the sources haven't
18 completely decayed?

19 DR. EGGLI: What I'm probably going to do is
20 look at a level where I think that we're going to get
21 pulmonary toxicity and set that as my level. And, in
22 fact, if I exceed that, I probably need to report that if
23 I'm going to get pulmonary toxicity out of the treatment.

24 DR. HOWE: And that's kind of what we expect
25 the physicians to be doing normally. Okay? If I can go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on to the next, our safety problems. We had many
2 misadministrations because you couldn't deliver it.
3 There is the spread of removal contamination, so your
4 radiation safety officer needs to be aware, and you need
5 to monitor for these things. Shunting is common. Okay.
6 And that's a medical decision. Anything else? Oh, and
7 then SIRSpheres, we believe that there's probably going
8 to be a different treatment end-point that needs to be
9 identified in the written directive, because it's going
10 to be a medical end-point, and physicians will use it.
11 And it's the right thing to do, and we just want to avoid
12 having things reported that don't need to be reported.
13 Okay?

14 So the next one is going to be the liquid
15 brachytherapy sources and devices. Once again, this
16 particular liquid source is not a radiopharmaceutical.
17 It is not a drug. It came through the Device Center. It
18 is a device. It's Iotrex. It comes in the GliaSite
19 radiation therapy system. When it went through the
20 Sealed Source and Device Registry, there were engineering
21 questions that were answered and evaluated in the
22 compatibility between the device and the catheters. And
23 one of the things you would see in our guidance is that
24 these are for very specific products. If you change the
25 -- a different microsphere, you change a different liquid

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I-125, this is not an approval for any liquid I-125. You
2 change that, and you're a broad scope licensee, we expect
3 you to do a safety evaluation. If you're a
4 limited-specific licensee, you have to come in for an
5 amendment. Okay?

6 And one of the other problems that you have
7 with this I-125 is that there is a disassociation between
8 the I-125 and the molecule that it is attached to. And
9 once it disassociates, you end up with the I-125 going
10 through the catheter membrane, and into the body.

11 Now we cannot enforce FDA labeling, and we
12 don't. FDA labeling says that you'll block the thyroid.
13 It may be a practice of medicine not to block the
14 thyroid. It only takes a small amount of I-125 to throw
15 you into a medical event, so you want to keep that in
16 mind. But we don't require you to block the thyroid. We
17 don't say anything about that. But we know there is this
18 amount of I-125 that will disassociate across and go into
19 the person. So if we use the strict definition of a
20 leaking source - this is a contained source - if we use
21 the strict definition of a leaking source at .0005 micro
22 curies, every single administration with a glucide would
23 probably be a leaking source report. We don't want to
24 have these reported as leaking sources, because we know
25 there's a certain amount going across. What we want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see as a leaking source report is a true failure of the
2 catheter to contain the source, and so we're trying to
3 put that into our guidance and bring home to people this
4 is a unique property of this particular device, and we
5 want to incorporate that.

6 Okay. It is an I-125 source. It is a
7 temporary implant. Next one. Okay. So it's unique
8 characteristics are -- this is our first liquid contained
9 source. It has a special containment system. The I-125
10 liquid and the catheter are compatible. We can't make
11 any judgments about any other catheters, any other I- 125
12 liquid. That's why broad scope has to do its safety
13 evaluation, and limited-specific has to come in for an
14 amendment, so we could get a chance to review.

15 You have an earlier surgical implant of the
16 containment system, so you can't test for leakage out on
17 the benchtop. The system is in. We believe that you can
18 test for leakage for this balloon in the normal practice,
19 because they image the balloon to make sure it's in the
20 right place. They have saline or normally they'll put a
21 radiopaque dye into it.

22 First use of the glucide was a
23 misadministration. Why? Because they did have their
24 syringes labeled. You use a small amount of I-125. You
25 bring it up to volume with 10 cc's of saline. You use 10

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cc's of radiopaque dye to image the balloon before you
2 put the I-125 in. The procedures were put the radiopaque
3 dye in, pull it out, put the iodine in, put the same
4 volume, 10 cc's of saline in. They picked up the wrong
5 syringe. They put the radiopaque dye in. There was
6 self-absorption. Only about 30 percent of the dose that
7 should have been delivered to the brain tissue was
8 delivered.

9 We originally said okay, this is the only
10 sealed source we have that has self-absorption problems
11 in the delivery system, so we were going to require
12 people to, when they remove the Iotrex from the balloon
13 at the end of the procedure, to make a radiation
14 measurement to ensure that they had delivered what they
15 intended to deliver dose-wise.

16 The manufacturer and some of our licensees
17 came in and said that's too much of a burden on us. We'd
18 like to have a volumetric test.

19 DR. WILLIAMSON: Can you explain radiation
20 measurement? I'm not sure I understand what you're
21 expecting them to do.

22 DR. HOWE: We were expecting them, as they
23 pull the liquid out, put the syringe back into a dose
24 calibrated, and make at least enough of a measurement to
25 know that it's not going to be 20 percent off. It ends

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up the manufacturer did not want licensees to have to do
2 that, so they came in with an alternative. They said
3 we've done tests, that if we dilute the radiopaque dye,
4 the specific dye down to 25 percent volume, it's
5 sufficient to image the balloon before you put it in,
6 make sure the balloon is in tact. And if we make a
7 mistake, and we take it out and we end up putting it back
8 in, it will not result in 20 percent of the dye being
9 absorbed, so you won't have a medical event.

10 DR. WILLIAMSON: I see. So what you're
11 suggesting is that as a way to determine whether they
12 have mistakenly put the radiopaque dye in with the
13 radioactive solution, when you withdraw it --

14 DR. HOWE: You do a measurement.

15 DR. WILLIAMSON: Measure it. I see, and
16 then if it were there, you'd see the effects of self --

17 DR. HOWE: Yes.

18 DR. WILLIAMSON: You would never know though
19 whether the short, the gap in expected versus measured
20 was due to leaving some of the fluid inside the balloon
21 and delivery system versus self- absorption.

22 DR. HOWE: If it ends up with the flushing,
23 at the flushing system, you get almost all the fluid back
24 out. This was not a borderline. This was like 60 to 70
25 percent of the dose was absorbed by the radiopaque dye.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now the concept is, if you use a dilute dye, even if you
2 put the dye back in, you'll absorb less than 20 percent
3 of the dose, and you may not deliver what you had
4 expected to deliver, but you have not triggered NRC's
5 medical event reporting. And so we have accepted that,
6 and you'll see that in the guidance. But it's really
7 tied into following the manufacturer's instructions on
8 the radiopaque dye, because we bought into that as a
9 method of proof that you have at least not gotten a
10 medical event. Am I clear?

11 DR. DIAMOND: Just as someone who's also
12 used this technique, just to give you a little context.
13 The purpose of instilling this dye is to make sure that
14 you're in the right place, and that the balloon is in
15 tact. You should know, of course, how much dye you've
16 instilled; therefore, you should know exactly how much
17 you should get out.

18 DR. HOWE: It ends up both volumes of that
19 and the saline are pretty similar.

20 DR. DIAMOND: Right. So just with that
21 simple knowledge, you know a priori that you should not
22 have a problem with self-absorption because an excessive
23 amount of dye remaining within that balloon. So as long
24 as one follows the letter of procedure, it really is not
25 an issue, and an easily solvable problem, or avoidable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem.

2 DR. HOWE: And the other thing the
3 manufacturer has done, is they've really recommended very
4 strongly, and I think they've included labels so that
5 people now can label the syringes, and try to cut down on
6 the human factors problems.

7 DR. NAG: Yeah, I think those things are
8 very important. However, one thing that is -- that we
9 haven't addressed at NRC and all the medical community,
10 and that is what dose is required. Now we are calling
11 something 20 percent more or less than what we intend to
12 be a medical event, but we have no idea what dose to
13 give. So, you know, you may want to give 10,000, you may
14 want to give 20,000 --

15 DR. HOWE: That's the practice of medicine.

16 DR. DIAMOND: That's the practice of
17 medicine, and to treat these patients --

18 DR. HOWE: But if you decide to give 2,000,
19 and you measure before you go in an amount you think is
20 going to give 2,000, and then -- that's okay.

21 DR. NAG: Right. But it's --

22 DR. HOWE: It's the practice of medicine.

23 DR. DIAMOND: But Subir's point is not
24 really germane. We have no idea at this point with
25 technology what is the optimal and so forth, and that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really is not germane to this discussion.

2 DR. HOWE: That's the practice of medicine.

3 DR. NAG: You may but the thing is we are
4 now calling something a medical event when we don't know
5 what dose to give, so we may have a medical event, and we
6 may have no problems.

7 DR. HOWE: No, no, no, no. If you decide to
8 give a certain dose, and you measure the activity to give
9 that dose, what we're trying to do with the radiopaque
10 dye part is assure that the activity you put in will
11 deliver whatever dose you wanted it to be. We're not
12 saying what the dose is. And if you dilute the
13 radiopaque dye in a certain manner, that you're
14 guaranteed that it will not self-absorb more than 20
15 percent. So you may be off in what you want to give, but
16 you haven't triggered the medical event yet.

17 DR. WILLIAMSON: And medical event is sort
18 of an arbitrary regulatory end-point. And there are, you
19 know, many procedures maybe where we don't know the
20 optimal absorbed dose within 20 percent, but the point
21 is, it's -- a physician at some point specifies this is
22 how much I want to give, either centigray or millicuries,
23 and there's a system for allowing you so much deviation
24 from the written prescriptions. You know, uncertainty
25 biologically has nothing to do with it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOWE: And that's kind of an overview of
2 where we got to with the guidance, and with the GliaSite
3 too. We looked at it and we said gee, this is a liquid
4 source. It's a brachytherapy. It fit brachytherapy
5 really nicely except for some of the things that were
6 really specific to sealed sources. And so for those
7 things that were specific to sealed sources, we made
8 slight tweaks in the guidance so that it would be
9 applicable to a liquid or a contained source, leak
10 testing is a good example.

11 MR. LIETO: I just wanted just a quick
12 question. You're not saying that this is a sealed source
13 device. Did you say it was?

14 DR. HOWE: We're saying it's a liquid
15 brachytherapy source, and it's a contained source. We're
16 not saying it's a sealed source, but it comes under
17 sealed sources and devices. It's a device, and so we put
18 it in the registry.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: We have a comment from
20 the audience.

21 DR. HEVEZI: Yeah. Jim Hevezi, representing
22 ASTRO, who were involved in the sanitorial and the
23 clinical trials for this device. And I remember that we
24 had to monitor urine levels about liquid iodine, and
25 apparently in the current application, that requirement

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is no longer there to monitor urine levels. Is that
2 correct?

3 DR. HOWE: Monitoring urine levels was
4 probably in the clinical trials to support the 510(k).
5 NRC does not enforce FDA labeling, or FDA requirements.
6 And so if the labeling says monitor urine, we recognize
7 in practice of medicine certain physicians aren't going
8 to monitor.

9 DR. DIAMOND: The answer is we don't.

10 DR. HOWE: And so it's not a requirement for
11 us, and it has never been a requirement for us.

12 DR. HEVEZI: I understand that. If the
13 balloon leaks after these initial tests though, how will
14 you know that?

15 DR. HOWE: If it's a catastrophic loss, then
16 the volumetric measurement, you measure -- the
17 manufacturer has essentially gotten us to accept the idea
18 that if you measure the volume of material coming out,
19 and it's the same as the volume of the material you put
20 in, there is an assumption that you have --

21 DR. HEVEZI: An intact balloon.

22 DR. HOWE: You have an intact balloon.

23 DR. HEVEZI: Okay. But if not?

24 DR. HOWE: And nothing precludes you from
25 doing a different measure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HEVEZI: Okay.

2 DR. HOWE: And you should be, for a
3 temporary implant, you're supposed to do a survey of the
4 patient after the material is removed. If it's gross,
5 you'd see.

6 DR. HEVEZI: Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff had a question.

8 DR. WILLIAMSON: Oh, I just want to make a
9 general comment. I was involved actually as a contractor
10 and consultant for the company when they developed it,
11 and helped put together and, you know, create the system
12 of calibration, and dose specification. And I think, you
13 know, clearly the intent is, it is a brachytherapy-like
14 device. It relies on correct surgical positioning of it,
15 verification by imaging, surface dose, distant from the
16 surface-based dose specification using absorbed dose, and
17 not activity. And, you know, much closer to a
18 conventional radiotherapy planning system than, you know,
19 typical nuclear medicine.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Thank you. Well, I
21 guess -- Bob. I forgot Bob. Okay.

22 DR. AYRES: Well, based on my earlier
23 presentation, I don't think I have a ghost of a chance of
24 doing this one in 15 minutes, but we'll give it a shot.
25 I'm talking about one at least that's been talked about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quite a bit, and that's the intravascular brachytherapy.
2 And we deem that to be a new technology that's not
3 covered by either 35.400 manual brachytherapy or 35.600
4 high dose rate, or low or medium, whatever, remote
5 afterloading brachytherapy.

6 Also, these IVB devices do deliver high dose
7 rates, and that's imparting to our Part 35 definition of
8 greater than 12 gray at the prescription point. All of
9 them do. Let's see, I didn't get the -- oh, next slide
10 then.

11 The conditions of use in our guidance which
12 is on our website as was the therapies that Donna-Beth
13 talked about, are limited only to intravascular
14 brachytherapy, which is far broader than the FDA label
15 use, so an awful lot of what -- a considerable amount of
16 what is done, is done what would be FDA off-label. And
17 we require these procedures to be conducted under the
18 supervision of an authorized user. And the authorized
19 user is to consult with the interventional cardiologist
20 and the medical physicist in the treatment planning part
21 of these. And we require, in this case, the physical
22 presence of the authorized user, or the authorized
23 medical physicist. These additional requirements really
24 are what allows us to authorize wider use, because of the
25 medical expertise in both the medical physicist and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 authorized user in doing treatments outside of the
2 approved FDA uses. Next slide.

3 The training and experience that authorized
4 users - I kind of mixed things up there - are really
5 35.600 and 400 uses. I've got one citation to the new --
6 to 600, and the other one is in Subpart J, but it's
7 either 35.940 or 35.490, 35.690 or 35.960. With having
8 two sets of training and experience requirements makes
9 things a little more complicated now. That's been
10 discussed, I think, already.

11 We require vendor training for the
12 authorized user and the medical physicist, and for the
13 interventional cardiologist. One of the things that this
14 one, and it's disturbing to me. I have now collected
15 essentially 100 medical events related to these systems
16 over the past several years, which is far and above what
17 we see with almost any other modality. And almost of
18 them, 90 belong to one vendor. I'm planning on writing
19 this up as sort of my parting gift to management before
20 I leave, with some suggestions that we do need to
21 increase some of our requirements here.

22 So where relevant, I put these arrows in the
23 particular sections that go along with the requirement.
24 I will say, of the 100, only about 40 or 50 are out of
25 NMED database that are reportable to NRC. The other is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out of the corresponding MAUD database at FDA, and
2 include things that wouldn't be reported to us, but have
3 some issues, like damage to the catheter, slitting
4 catheters or tearing the ends off of, which you could
5 take it together with our reported lost control of
6 sources, presents the scenario for the worst case --
7 presents an opportunity for the worst case scenario,
8 which is sources getting outside of containment and loose
9 in the vasculature. So we have the -- we require the
10 medical physicist to perform an independent measurement
11 of source output.

12 In my collection over the past several
13 years, we've had 11 vendor calibration errors reported by
14 our licensees. Next slide. The written directive prior
15 to treatment specifies the treatment site, the
16 radionuclide in adults, the same written directive
17 requirements for high dose rate and remote afterload.

18 We require written emergency procedures. In
19 other words, you're prepared if it happens for stuck
20 sources. We have 28 events reported where sources have
21 been stuck in the vasculature, and they've had to go to
22 bailout procedures or other alternative techniques to get
23 those out. And detached sources. We've had no reports
24 on those. And the standard brachytherapy radiation
25 safety precaution --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WILLIAMSON: There have been sources
2 that actually have escaped the containment catheter and
3 gotten lodged independently in the vasculature --

4 DR. AYRES: No, no, no, no. I said you put
5 two events together, fortunately that haven't happened
6 together that I'm aware of, we have slit catheters and
7 ends torn off catheters, and we've had sources loose in
8 the catheter system, but not outside of it. But if the
9 two ever happened together, that could be a bad day.

10 The standard brachytherapy precaution
11 protection for patients, members of the public, medical
12 personnel and everybody - and you all recall the
13 Pennsylvania incident, was survey the patient after a
14 brachytherapy treatment, and make sure that you've left
15 nothing in there. Next slide.

16 Those were general conditions that apply to
17 all three presently approved systems, which are Cordis,
18 Novoste, and Guidant. And then we have specific
19 conditions, because each of these are of a unique design
20 that apply to a particular vendor's intervascular
21 brachytherapy. The first one for Cordis is don't use
22 after the expiration date. That expiration date is set
23 in the SS&D. That's a point where the radiation damage
24 to the nylon ribbon embrittles it to the extent that it
25 could break.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Source stepping is permitted, provided
2 you've worked out a technique. Don't try it off-the-cuff
3 so to speak. The vendors, and this is the thing that
4 goes with FDA approved and not FDA approved. The FDA
5 guidance, an exception to the guidance system has not
6 approved stepping, so they do not allow the vendors to
7 develop techniques and advertise such a use, which puts
8 the entire burden on the licensee if they're going to do
9 an off-label use of a device. And so we're just saying
10 work it out, develop appropriate procedures and follow
11 those.

12 A reminder to submit calculations or
13 measurements demonstrating Part 20 compliance
14 requirements. These sources have enough radiation that
15 you may exceed the occupational or unrestricted area
16 radiation limits, and you may need to consider shielding.
17 We don't go so far as to say you're going to require a
18 shielded room with interlocks or anything like that.
19 They're sort of intermediate between a high dose rate,
20 load afterloader, and manual brachytherapy and the amount
21 of radiation emitted. Particularly when you get up to
22 the larger seed ribbons of 14 seeds or so, you get up
23 around 600 millicuries of Iridium there. And they
24 approved a 35 millicurie per seed of maximum activity in
25 ribbons of 6, 10, or 14 seeds. And that's just the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approval there.

2 Next slide. The Novoste-specific
3 conditions. The use of the introducer sheaths are less
4 contraindicated for the individual patient. We've had
5 some licensees that say they're contraindicated for all
6 my patients, and then they have a misadministration.
7 That's one of the things I want to see changed. This is
8 where we have a lot of events. In fact, it was one of
9 our very first events with intravascular brachytherapy
10 system. The sources have been -- we've had reports of
11 sources blocked 15 times on return after treatment, and
12 it's usually due to crimping the catheter at the entry
13 valve, and 11 on source introduction. Insertion, you say
14 well, that wouldn't be a medical event. Well, it usually
15 is because part of the source is getting out, not all of
16 it, so they do place sources in the wrong place.

17 The use of a dual syringe system. We've had
18 two events that have been reported. If you run out of
19 fluid, the source free- float and they sink to the lowest
20 point in the vasculature, which is probably somewhere in
21 the abdominal area, but it's certainly not the treatment
22 site.

23 We also -- same thing. The FDA has not
24 approved source stepping for this system, and so we
25 remind our licensees that they need to have appropriate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 procedures if they're going to do that. Next slide.

2 We encourage locked storage of the device.

3 It's something that could easily be picked up. It's a
4 hand-held little unit about that big, and come up with
5 loss of control of the sources and get outside of the
6 control, so simply security of the radioactive material.
7 And the function depends on an appropriate inspection,
8 and service intervals, so we simply require that they be
9 inspected and serviced at the manufacturer's recommended
10 intervals. And we tend to ensure that by causing the
11 device to lock-down after so many transients of the
12 source. And this particular device is battery operated.
13 The battery has a limited life too. And then the usual
14 line item for activity of the sources, and the total, and
15 there's now about 6 different models of these things, all
16 with different source train links, whether it's a five
17 French or a three and a half French catheter. There's
18 those two variants, and then there's also what they call
19 the Corona system which uses a carbon dioxide inflated
20 centering balloon because they're using these to treat
21 the large leg peripheral arteries, such as the popliteal
22 arteries or the femoral artery. And that particular
23 application is clinical trials only at this point.

24 Reminder that source separation during
25 treatment are to be reported as possible medical events.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If you're trying to treat one site, and your source has
2 ripped all apart, well obviously, you're not giving the
3 radiation treatment that you intended to do. This would
4 be observed on fluoroscopy. You can't really see these
5 little Strontium sources on fluoroscopy. You can usually
6 see them on sign afterwards when you look at it, but you
7 can't tell if you get a significant separation in your
8 gold markers.

9 DR. DIAMOND: That's exactly right. It's a
10 moot point, because if you could see both the gold marker
11 then, of course, the sources are together.

12 DR. AYRES: That's true. I mean, there's no
13 -- what I was just simply trying to say, there are not
14 direct -- you don't directly visualize the source
15 separation. You visualize an indication of that of the
16 gold marker links increasing, the distance between.

17 DR. NAG: Bob, you had mentioned that one of
18 these devices that had the majority of the medical events
19 --

20 DR. AYRES: You're looking at it, 89. And
21 you kind of see that by the numbers on the individual
22 problem areas. I mean, the FDA, and I discounted an
23 awful lot of them because they have no radiation
24 consequences. I only included their reports out of the
25 MAUD database, such as, as I said, the damaged catheters,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the gold markers being moved substantially which would be
2 a potential positioning problem. The two patients deaths
3 I listed also, whether they were due or not due to this
4 treatment. Without a post mortem there was no way to
5 tell, so -- but they obviously were of sufficient
6 interest to the licensee or the medical institution
7 reported them to the FDA.

8 Okay. Next slide. With the Guidant, that's
9 a source -- uses a source assembly changeable cartridge,
10 and the manufacturer limits that to 60 days or in 650
11 cycles, and that's part of the SS&D. And so SS&D
12 limitations are normally incorporated in the licensing.
13 And that relates to -- the 60 days relates to half- life.
14 It's P-32, and the 650 cycles is a design limit for
15 reliability-related design limit.

16 Again, a locked storage device and a console
17 control key, just to protect the materials. And again,
18 this is a mechanical -- this is more like a traditional
19 wire-driven HDR, that the device be inspected and
20 serviced. I left the D off - at manufacturer recommended
21 intervals. Next slide.

22 600 millicuries per source assembly, two
23 source assemblies per device. In other words, we always
24 allow for the one you're using and the exchange one to be
25 there. Daily system checks. This very much mimics the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 HDR. The device is very much -- I mean, it is a
2 specialized HDR, so most of the HDR safety checks were
3 pertinent, such as the proper operational check of the
4 console and the indicator lamps, source status
5 indicators, visually checking the catheters and
6 connectors, and periodically checking the source position
7 accuracy. Next slide.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Bob, we've got a
9 question from the audience.

10 DR. AYRES: Yeah.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: From Jeff, I think.

12 DR. WILLIAMSON: All right. For this
13 system, do you still use the 35.400 training and
14 experience criteria for the physician?

15 DR. AYRES: 600.

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: 600. You use 600.

17 DR. AYRES: Uh-huh.

18 DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. And then for the
19 AMP, you would expect them to have the --

20 DR. AYRES: HDR.

21 DR. WILLIAMSON: HDR AMP, as opposed to a
22 teletherapy or something --

23 DR. AYRES: Yeah. I mean, it's directly
24 pertinent to the -- particularly -- this one in
25 particular.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yeah. I thought you
2 mentioned initially --

3 DR. AYRES: Well, the 400 applies to the
4 Cordis.

5 DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. I see.

6 DR. AYRES: And the 600 applies to the
7 Novoste and the Guidant.

8 DR. WILLIAMSON: All right.

9 DR. AYRES: At source exchange, you would
10 expect the usual things, the source uniformity. In this
11 case, it's not a tiny little source. It treats, I think,
12 30 millimeters.

13 DR. NAG: 20 millimeters.

14 DR. AYRES: 20. It's a long source. And
15 just that it's uniform over its link. Source positioning
16 accuracy, battery back-up. You know, that's what bails
17 you out when you have lightning hits your institution and
18 knocks out the power. Source transient time, and timer
19 accuracy and linearity.

20 In this case, stepping and pull-back
21 procedures have been established and approved by the FDA,
22 and we don't -- and following, you know, the
23 manufacturer's procedures for this should be adequate.
24 We had a couple of misadministrations that related to
25 training, the way the source is positioned with the new

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- it's a slight model change to go to the stepping
2 procedure. And it has a different positioning method. It
3 just doesn't run the wire out. You've got to then jog it
4 into position. And there were some training errors in
5 this, and they didn't do that, and they treated in the
6 wrong place. That's a training issue.

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: I've got one more maybe
8 relatively minor question. You know, in 35.600
9 calibration of the source or verification of the
10 calibration of the source by the user is a central
11 requirement, so do you expect that for this?

12 DR. AYRES: Yeah. That was one of the
13 generic that applied to all three systems.

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. Could you expand
15 upon a little bit about as to what sorts of procedure you
16 expect?

17 DR. AYRES: Well, yeah. It would be even
18 pretty much along the lines of calibrating any other HDR
19 source, although the measurement instrument could be
20 different. You could use a traditional dose calibrator,
21 except what's required is that it go to a calibration
22 laboratory, an ADCL and be calibrated with an appropriate
23 positioning device for the sources which you're
24 measuring, be they -- in other words, if you're using all
25 three, you would need to have Wisconsin say, calibrate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your measurement chamber for Strontium 90, Novoste seeds,
2 Iridium 192, Cordis ribbons, and Guidant wire P-32
3 source.

4 DR. WILLIAMSON: Does the ADCL offer P-32
5 calibration certs?

6 DR. AYRES: Yes. The last I knew, they did.
7 Yeah. It's usually a -- it's a component of the FDA
8 approval, that there be appropriate calibration procedure
9 provided. And I mentioned, we had - I forget the number
10 now - a number of these. And some of them were true
11 calibration errors, and some of them were calculations.
12 Some vendors supply the activity in both seconds, and
13 minutes and seconds. They convert it to that for the
14 treatment time as a function of vessel diameter radius,
15 which is another issue. One vendor uses radius, one uses
16 diameter. Users have confused those and got 100 percent
17 overdoses, because they used radius where they should
18 have used diameter. It's Cordis and Novoste that uses
19 two different values for calculating the dose.

20 Anyway, some of the calibration errors were
21 so simple that they couldn't convert seconds to minutes
22 and seconds. They made errors. Others were true
23 measurement errors.

24 MR. LIETO: Bob, was that with the Guidant?

25 DR. AYRES: No, that was with Novoste. Next

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slide. I may be actually pretty well close to on time
2 there. Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ruth.

4 MS. McBURNEY: Could we get copies of your
5 slides? I don't think they were included.

6 DR. AYRES: Yeah. I was a little late on
7 those because I was busy trying to --

8 MS. McBURNEY: I think it would be important
9 to our subcommittee's discussions.

10 DR. AYRES: I think Angela said she'd take
11 care of that.

12 MS. McBURNEY: Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Do you need them for
14 your subcommittee meeting?

15 MS. McBURNEY: Well, I think it would be
16 helpful.

17 DR. AYRES: Well, I've got one set I brought
18 with me. I'll hand them to you on my way out. Yes.

19 MR. LIETO: Bob, how many of these errors
20 and events have occurred since the guidance went into --
21 I think it's been in place for a little bit over a year
22 now.

23 DR. AYRES: Okay. It's kind of --

24 MR. LIETO: Do you have like a breakdown or
25 have a general feeling as to a lot of these were before,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and not so many now?

2 DR. AYRES: I happened to bring my talk on
3 that that I had given at brachytherapy meetings, and I
4 can -- Novoste had a -- and this was as of first year,
5 Novoste 89, Cordis 12, Guidant 10. That's totals. I
6 have broken down that after approval by the FDA, which
7 all occurred in late '99, as I recall. Don't hold me to
8 that, but that's what my memory serves me. Novoste had
9 77, Guidant 5, and Cordis 12. Now the interesting thing
10 though, you look into them a little more deeply. Almost
11 all the Novoste are device-related/human factor/design.
12 The Guidant, Galileo, and the Cordis Checkmate, a lot of
13 them are really dumb. Okay?

14 The Cordis Checkmate ones are tripping over
15 ribbons, and pulling them out of the shield, and stepping
16 on them, or walking away and not having it hooked on the
17 hand, and pulling it out, and then getting a room away
18 and noticing they're holding the whole ribbon in the hand
19 sort of thing. It's pretty hard to be device-related
20 with a nylon ribbon of Iridium sources you push through
21 a shield into the catheter.

22 The other new issue that we're starting, and
23 we had two by one of the leading physicians that are --
24 that led all of the work on developing this just
25 recently, and so it looks like we're running into severe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problems with the new three and a half French catheter on
2 the Novoste system. It's so flexible, it kinks easily,
3 and we get blocked sources on entry. And in one case,
4 they went the whole treatment time, thought they saw the
5 markers. They were really looking for markers on the
6 catheter, not the source markers.

7 DR. EGGLI: Do you know if the Novoste
8 incidents are out of proportion to the market share that
9 Novoste has?

10 DR. AYRES: I would certainly think so
11 considering the number. The other thing is, it's clear
12 there's almost no incident of the other two that are
13 related to the device, failure or design. You see --
14 we've had these training issues I mentioned on Guidant.
15 Another one, early-on they had a 90 degree elbow that
16 they connected the treatment catheter to, and then they
17 eliminated that. And they had the trainer right there at
18 the same time with a new longer catheter. They put the
19 new longer catheter on, and still put the elbow on, and
20 treated 35 centimeters from the intended treatment site.

21 The only mechanical design issue I'm seeing
22 on the Guidant system is that it appears that the dummy
23 source that runs in, and the hot source have exactly the
24 same trip threshold, so they sometimes -- there have been
25 several occasions where they've been able to successfully

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 run in the dummy source, and then get multiple
2 retractions and tries that the active source retracts
3 because of resistance. It's because there's just no
4 difference between, threshold difference between the
5 force sensor on the dummy source, and the force sensor on
6 the active source.

7 DR. NAG: I didn't get that. If they're the
8 same then -- I didn't get that. If they're the same,
9 then if the dummy goes in, the real one should go in as
10 well.

11 DR. AYRES: Yeah. Plus or minus whatever
12 uncertainty there is in each run in that you have, and
13 any variations in manufacture. I suggested that simple
14 way to do that would be to make the dummy source slightly
15 larger, just slightly --

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: I see. So that the dummy
17 source is a more conservative --

18 DR. AYRES: More conservative, which is
19 supposed to be, and it is not.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: There's a question from
21 the audience.

22 DR. AYRES: Yes.

23 PARTICIPANT: Just a comment. I mean,
24 there's a valve called the Touhey valve, that if it's not
25 properly opened for source insertion and removal, that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you'll have a stick. Are a lot of these counted as the
2 events that you are describing?

3 DR. AYRES: Almost all of the stuck sources
4 going in and out, and it's a complex issue in one sense.
5 If you over-tighten it, you block the sources. But if
6 you over-tighten it too far, even if you loosen it, the
7 sources are still blocked because the plastic catheter
8 has a memory, and it doesn't return -- I'm trying to
9 think of the word.

10 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yeah, they stick at the --

11 DR. AYRES: Yeah. The catheter doesn't
12 rebound to its original diameter, and it takes time for
13 that plastic to relax and the blockage --

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think at Washington
15 University, we were one of the first to discover this,
16 and we couldn't understand why --

17 DR. AYRES: I didn't know whether you wanted
18 the credit for that or not, but I will say that Dr.
19 Williamson did an excellent root cause analysis when they
20 had their's. And, in fact, several of his institution's
21 recommendations are in this guidance, based on the very
22 first incident we had.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Nag.

24 DR. NAG: Yeah. We had this now under
25 .1000. Now at what point does the emerging technology

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 become a -- like with new technology, for example, one
2 that is basically the same as the HDR afterloader, at
3 what point, or how do we -- how is that decision made?
4 I mean, for example, if this started right from beginning
5 and the Guidant was the only one, that would have come
6 straight into a 600 source.

7 DR. AYRES: I guess there's two factors to
8 consider. One is, by virtue of these being beta sources,
9 except for the Cordis, the rule making, we would have to
10 create a whole new section for therapy beta sources,
11 brachytherapy sources, beta emitters. Not a trivial
12 operation. There's also, and this would be up to
13 management to make a decision, but there's also a lot of
14 talk and indications that this may be a -- this may have
15 peaked and be on the decline because of drug-eluting
16 stents.

17 When there's -- you know, it's being handled
18 well, I think, and not an overdue burden on the staff
19 licensing these under guidance at this point. And
20 clearly, if it looked like a technology that was going to
21 stay around for the next few years I think, you know, we
22 should be looking ahead to rule-making at some point.
23 But by the time we could do a rule-making on this, they
24 may not be around anymore.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think, you know,
2 especially with some of these devices where it looks like
3 there are design issues that really challenge the skills
4 of the licensees, I would encourage you to keep track of
5 the denominators in this business, because the --

6 DR. AYRES: Well, as you know, it's
7 something we always have a hard time getting.

8 DR. WILLIAMSON: You have waxed and waned
9 very quickly and so, you know, it's important, I think,
10 to keep an eye on trends.

11 DR. AYRES: Yeah. I wish there was a good
12 way to get those. And we've always done poorly. And
13 this is something the Committee might be able to provide
14 some valuable insight on.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, I think the
16 manufacturers could probably -- although I guess once
17 they get them out to you, they don't trend them.

18 DR. BRINKER: It's roughly 50,000 a year.
19 The restenosis, coronary restenosis, there are about a
20 million angioplasties done a year now. Restenosis rate
21 overall is about 20 percent. Now that's going to change
22 drastically with the drug-eluting stents, so there's
23 about 150,000 potential procedures that come -- that are
24 potential brachytherapy procedures, and only somewhere
25 around a third of them actually get brachytherapy. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's roughly 50 percent. My understanding is that the
2 significant majority of them are the Novoste devices for
3 a variety of reasons. And I don't -- I take one point
4 with Jeff, and that is, I don't think that in the Novoste
5 device it's -- a technical challenge for the physicians
6 is turning the Touhey too tight. I don't consider that
7 an unsurpassable challenge.

8 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, it doesn't mean to
9 say it's unsurpassable, but it is -- it takes a certain
10 amount of care.

11 DR. AYRES: There's another large group of
12 events that weren't directly addressed by the guidance.
13 All of it relate to human factors issue with the Novoste
14 device, and I'll go to my other advocacy, if you will,
15 as a flight instructor. I know the one thing a human
16 can't do, and my students in particular, is hold a
17 constant pressure. Your muscles just relax, and pretty
18 soon what started out as say 5 pounds of pressure is a
19 half a pound. And this device depends on that. There's
20 an indicator but you've got to watch it, that you've got
21 enough. And that's generally the cause of the source
22 drips.

23 There's another type of incident. When
24 these struck sources occur, and they do an emergency
25 bail-out, part -- you shut the valve which locks the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sources in the safe, and then disconnect the catheter.
2 It goes in a plastic box. Well, in doing this, it
3 appears, because there are so many incidents, over 10,
4 that probably released that plunger a round that time.
5 That causes a fluid surge, and they dump sources all over
6 the floor, and in the box. There's at least 10 instances
7 where they spread the sources around the cath lab.
8 Including one I thought was an interesting report, they
9 identified one of them being on top of the survey meter
10 knob.

11 DR. WILLIAMSON: I'll just rephrase my
12 comment that, you know, this system is not as foolproof
13 as the typical system we have for remote delivery in
14 radiation oncology.

15 DR. AYRES: Exactly.

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: It takes a lot more care,
17 and --

18 DR. AYRES: By order of magnitude.

19 DR. WILLIAMSON: These were stupid errors
20 that caused these problems.

21 DR. AYRES: As somebody asked me, I'd
22 estimate by an order of magnitude.

23 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yeah.

24 DR. NAG: When you investigate an event,
25 have you found any correlation with the training and with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the *, to happen more through individual authorized user
2 or individual person really for the first time, or second
3 time, versus those who have done 100 of them?

4 DR. AYRES: Well, I'm sure that the Touhey,
5 the burst valve or its equivalent issue is something that
6 would diminish with experience, in general. But, you
7 know, some of these things come along. I mentioned this
8 crimping of the new three and a half. The most senior
9 investigator in the field that I'm aware of just had two
10 in a row.

11 DR. NAG: But that's a new catheter.

12 DR. AYRES: Well, I know, so I say
13 experience doesn't apply to a change, but if you're
14 accustomed to working with something for a long time,
15 yeah, there's no hot spots. In other words, we're not
16 seeing multiple of these events from the same licensee.
17 They're just spread all around, and across broad-scopes,
18 as well as limited-scope, and so forth. So I think it's
19 an individual -- it's how -- there's no calibration on
20 that. You have kind of like some devices that have a
21 torque limiter on it, that don't allow you to tighten
22 passed it. You start slipping but, no. Yeah.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ralph, I was just going
24 to respond. Someone was asking about getting a
25 denominator and how many times the sources were used, or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how many administrations occurred. I can't speak to the
2 Protis unit, but I know that the Guidant, they record
3 every time the dummies and the sources run out, and
4 that's part of a computerized record for each device.
5 That goes back to the manufacturer, so they probably have
6 some statistics on that that might be able to be
7 obtained.

8 DR. AYRES: Yeah.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And Novoste, I think
10 pretty much also keeps a pretty good track record of the
11 number of patients that are done with their device from
12 the various users. You might not get 100 percent, but I
13 mean at least you'd be able to get --

14 DR. AYRES: I think the Novoste record too.
15 It can only be read-out by the vendor. I know it shuts
16 down after so many.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

18 DR. WILLIAMSON: They sell catheters that
19 are specific to each patient.

20 DR. AYRES: Yeah. It's catheter sales. If
21 you don't mess up the catheter, there's probably a few
22 lost too.

23 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think these companies
24 know probably fairly how many --

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah, they could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provide that information.

2 DR. AYRES: Yeah, the same way with -- even
3 though the Cordis system's traditional seeds and ribbon
4 can be used an indefinite number of times, there's still
5 -- I think it's keyed on the catheter sales, like you
6 said. We just don't get those figures. I'm not even sure
7 that we have the authority to go out and ask for them.
8 And unless they want to voluntarily supply them, we're
9 not going to have that information.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. All right. Any
11 other questions for Bob? Thank you.

12 DR. AYRES: Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And we managed to get
14 far enough behind to be on schedule again, so this is
15 break time, so maybe we should take the 15 minute break.
16 I notice a lot of nodding people around, and we'll get
17 back at 3:15.

18 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the
19 above-entitled matter went off the record at 3:01:25
20 p.m.)

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. The
22 subcommittee working group and the stakeholders will be
23 starting now, and Ruth is chair of the subcommittee.

24 Why don't you take over?

25 MS. McBURNEY: Okay. The Subcommittee on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Emerging Technologies was set up to provide input and
2 guidance, advice to the NRC staff on some of these
3 emerging technologies, although our first charge is to
4 review the licensing guidance for IVB Y-90 microspheres
5 and GliaSite. I think it was -- correct me if I'm wrong
6 -- is to be available, maybe doing some position papers
7 on some of the even newer technologies as they come out
8 to help NRC staff in developing licensing guidance for
9 those as well.

10 But as far as what we'd like to do this
11 afternoon is to get input. We were asked to get input
12 from stakeholders and also among ourselves as to the
13 appropriateness of the licensing guidance for these three
14 modalities.

15 This morning, you know, we discussed some
16 issues dealing with user training, acceptable user
17 training for the microspheres, and as we go through
18 these, the issues of physician training, whether there's
19 to be a team approach, what that team should be comprised
20 of, who should be present during the procedures, what the
21 contents of the written directive should contain. I
22 think there's been a lot of discussion on that as well,
23 and any other radiation safety procedures that you all
24 feel are important.

25 So I guess we can start with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 microspheres. There are several people in the audience
2 that would like to provide input on these discussions.
3 I know that ASTRO has a couple of people here and
4 probably the Society of Nuclear Medicine as well.

5 So as those who want to comment could come
6 up to the table so that we could have sort of a dialogue.
7 I hate to look behind me all the time.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. Maybe if one
9 person from each of those groups could come up.

10 MS. McBURNEY: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: We've got two chairs at
12 the front. I guess we need one intravascular, one
13 radiation oncologist and maybe one nuclear medicine.

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: We are talking about
15 Yttrium 90 now or are we --

16 MS. McBURNEY: Yes.

17 DR. WILLIAMSON: -- going to talk about
18 intravascular brachytherapy?

19 MS. McBURNEY: We're going to start with
20 Yttrium 90, and then GliaSite and then IVB.

21 DR. NAG: Yttrium 90 would be from nuclear
22 medicine and from ASTRO?

23 MS. McBURNEY: Yeah.

24 DR. WILLIAMSON: So can I ask a question,
25 just a procedural question?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MCBURNEY: Yes.

2 DR. WILLIAMSON: You know, the licensing
3 guidance for IVB has been reviewed several times within
4 this group.

5 MS. MCBURNEY: Right.

6 DR. WILLIAMSON: What exactly is our charge
7 with respect to that?

8 MS. MCBURNEY: Just to review it. If you
9 think it's adequate, say so and we can just go on from
10 there. Would you prefer to start with that and get that
11 out of the way?

12 DR. WILLIAMSON: Oh, no, no, no. no.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: No.

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: I was just wondering. I
15 understand with the other two, you know, they're very
16 new, and there are substantive issues there. I was not
17 aware there were substantive concerns.

18 MR. MARKLEY: I just wanted to mention if
19 other people want to sit at the side tables, we have
20 microphones here as well.

21 MS. MCBURNEY: Okay.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And there's always
23 microphones at the back.

24 MS. MCBURNEY: And for those other than the
25 committee members, just identify yourselves as you speak

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and we'll recognize you.

2 So as was discussed earlier, Yttrium 90
3 microspheres is considered a sealed source, but it's
4 possible that it could be licensed to someone trained in
5 radiopharmaceutical therapy. Some of the states are
6 already doing that, and others require the training and
7 experience for manual brachytherapy as a classification.

8 So if we could just start with the physician
9 training issue for that, I think there has already been
10 a lot of discussion on that, and that we had some
11 concurrence that either of those, with appropriate vendor
12 training, would qualify.

13 DR. EGGLI: Yeah, as a comment on that, I
14 think that we wouldn't be looking at all of the 300
15 series users, but specifically the 390 users who have a
16 bit more experience and training and probably have been
17 doing therapeutic activities which are similar in
18 complexity and scope to the microsphere injections.

19 And again, acknowledging that there probably
20 should be an authorized user who participates, and that
21 authorized user might be someone with both 300 series
22 training or 400 series training, depending on the unique
23 needs of the institution and what kind of teach approach
24 those institutions use.

25 DR. NAG: I think it's very important to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 harp less on the team approach because if it definitely
2 goes to the wrong place and that's not being pushed by
3 either the 300 people or the 400 people, you're going to
4 have a problem.

5 So the team, your thrust with the team
6 should have somebody who is doing the distribution study.
7 If the distribution study is wrong, you're going to have
8 a problem.

9 Someone, which means a nuclear medicine,
10 include a nuclear medicine person for that.

11 The introduction of the catheter, whether it
12 be done by a interventional radiologist or at the time of
13 surgery by a surgeon, by someone who has knowledge of the
14 tumors because if you don't have the knowledge of the
15 tumors and how they respond and behave with radiation,
16 you're going to have problems, and that would be either
17 a radiation oncologist, surgical oncologist, or a medical
18 oncologist.

19 And an installation of the radioactive
20 material itself, which could be either the 300 -- someone
21 with the 300 training or the 400 training.

22 So this should be a team approach rather
23 than only one person doing it because if they make a
24 mistake in any of the other portions, you're going to
25 have a problem.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. EGGLI: I think one of the
2 considerations, since this is called a brachytherapy
3 device, is lost source recovery because I can tell you
4 what. This lost source recovery isn't a 400 activity.
5 It is a 300 activity because this is going to be like a
6 spilled radiopharmaceutical as far as its recovery goes.

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: So that is a good question.
8 Have you given thought to the threshold before there has
9 to be a lost source reporting requirement?

10 DR. HOWE: No, we didn't. We assumed that
11 the radiation safety officer would be able to handle it
12 if they had a spill, and you would be trying to wipe up
13 this stuff. It's a --

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: So you would use the same
15 kind of criteria as for a radiopharmaceutical spill to
16 determine it was all cleaned up.

17 DR. HOWE: And this would be one of the
18 unique properties of it. It's teeny-tiny. So you're not
19 going to be able to count it. You're not going to be
20 able to see you got all of it back that way. You use a
21 different alternative.

22 DR. EGGLI: Well, you'd be able to count it
23 with a counter, a radiation counter.

24 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, can i say something
25 about the team approach? I mean, clearly team approach

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is a good thing, and it should be used in medicine
2 wherever it's indicated in multiple specialties, but you
3 know, the only reason it got into this regulatory arena
4 was because intravascular brachytherapy was ruled to be
5 by the FDA to be a high risk procedure, and therefore,
6 the NRC felt impelled and I think rightfully so to
7 incorporate some of the FDA guidance that was part of the
8 clinical trial protocols at that time, and so that's how
9 it appeared in regulatory space.

10 So is it necessary to regulate to that level
11 of detail here?

12 DR. HOWE: Let me just make a quick comment,
13 and that is that some of our therapy ones are team
14 approaches, and before the new Part 35 for the gamma
15 knife, we had the neurosurgeon, the radiation oncologist,
16 and we had the authorized medical physicist.

17 When we did Part 35, we decided we could not
18 set the criteria for the neurosurgeon. So we dropped the
19 neurosurgeon out of our regulations with an understanding
20 that at a medical facility you're not going to drop a
21 neurosurgeon out, but we couldn't define who was supposed
22 to be the neurosurgeon.

23 So if we go for a team approach with these,
24 then our guidance will probably only identify those team
25 members that have radiation safety training, and then you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as a medical community can insure that you have the right
2 other medical.

3 We did the same thing with intravascular
4 brachytherapy. We don't address the cardiologist,
5 although everybody recognizes that the cardiologist will
6 be there because the true cardiologist is not a nuclear
7 cardiologist. We don't have criteria for that.
8 Everybody understands he's going to be there, but he's
9 not in our requirements.

10 DR. AYRES: And another longstanding one
11 like that that we've never regulated the other team
12 member is the permanent implant, is the prostate, which
13 often classically involves a urologist.

14 MS. McBURNEY: Ralph?

15 MR. LIETO: Yeah, along the same lines, I
16 agree it should be a team approach, but I think we have
17 to give, I think, guidance as to who can be specified
18 there. You know, I think one team member is obviously
19 the authorized user has to be there. I mean he should
20 dictate really if he needs an interventional radiologist,
21 I mean, whoever it is at his facility, whether it's an
22 interventional radiologist or interventional
23 cardiologist, whoever. Okay?

24 Let the authorized user determine who the
25 other team members should be for the appropriate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 delivery, and then, you know, obviously you're going to
2 have to have someone to address the issues of
3 emergencies, and if there is a spillage, are you going to
4 have the authorized user responsible?

5 DR. AYRES: And dosimetry.

6 MR. LIETO: I don't know.

7 MS. MCBURNEY: Jim.

8 DR. HEVEZI: Jim Hevezi, speaking on behalf
9 of ASTRO.

10 I think ASTRO's position is also the team
11 approach for many of these new technologies, and, you
12 know, I think it has always been in our purview to
13 include interventional cardiologist, radiation
14 oncologist, authorized medical physicist for
15 intravascular brachytherapy, for example.

16 Now, I know the rules are written a little
17 differently, but at one of our institutions that I do
18 this with we've always included all three, and they've
19 always participated in that.

20 MS. MCBURNEY: That's for the?

21 DR. HEVEZI: Intravascular brachytherapy.

22 MS. MCBURNEY: Right.

23 DR. NAG: Now, we are dealing right now with

24 --

25 DR. HEVEZI: I'm sorry. Even in this regard

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with microspheres, I mean, I think the process of cure is
2 an important consideration for ASTRO in this regard, and
3 that is the patient could have had external beam therapy
4 for these tumors before the yttrium microspheres are
5 injected. We may have to assess dosimetric consequences
6 of additional radiation therapy to some of these sites.

7 In the liver, for example, I know up coming
8 -- you don't have to deal with this -- but IMRT is used
9 now in a stereotactic methodology to treat liver nodules,
10 and so --

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But that's really
12 practice of medicine in terms of --

13 DR. HEVEZI: I agree.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: -- who does it, and I
15 think here -- and I guess, you know, the issue comes down
16 to do you need a radiation oncologist there or can a
17 nuclear medicine physician make some decisions about, you
18 know, the dosimetry and all of the other decisions.

19 DR. HOWE: I think it would be more helpful
20 if you talk in terms of what different tasks are as
21 opposed to identifying an individual, and then once
22 everybody figures out what the tasks are, then it will be
23 much clearer from our part which part of those tasks go
24 to our people and then --

25 DR. EGGLI: The training and experience

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 required for each one of those.

2 DR. HOWE: Right.

3 DR. NAG: Right. I mean, in that regard
4 what you're bringing up is radiation tolerance of an
5 organ. Now, unless you know how much radiation that
6 organ has received before, you cannot know how much more
7 that area can tolerate.

8 For example, if the upper abdominal
9 radiation quadrant is or isn't, or for the same disease
10 to other site, you need someone who will be able to
11 analyze that before you determine (a) is this basically
12 safe.

13 Now, someone can inject it, but before the
14 injection, someone needs to make the determination, and
15 the only --

16 DR. HOWE: And we're agreeing. We're just
17 saying talking about it in tasks or --

18 DR. AYRES: An example of two tasks would be
19 shunting them.

20 DR. HOWE: Right.

21 DR. AYRES: The task would be determining
22 the dose that's going to be received by the amount
23 shunted, and the medical decision on what to do or not to
24 do about that. If it was a sufficient amount to cross
25 the injury threshold to the lung or to the GI system and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what could be done and what should -- what kind of
2 effort, and this is radiation expertise and decisions and
3 medical decisions related to that.

4 Those are the kind of things.

5 DR. WILLIAMSON: What Subir is trying to get
6 at is who can be the prescribing physician.

7 DR. HOWE: Right, but I think if we talk
8 about it in terms of task first and figure out what all
9 of the tasks are, then later on it will become clear
10 maybe who that is or maybe there's multiple people it can
11 be.

12 DR. WILLIAMSON: Then the first task, I
13 guess, he has identified is patient selection, taking a
14 history, and determining the prescription.

15 MS. McBURNEY: Doing the written directive.

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: This is before the written
17 directive. So this is patient selection and formulation
18 of treatment intent.

19 DR. HEVEZI: Yeah, I don't think ASTRO is
20 opposed to having other, you know, specialties involved
21 in this. Not at all. I think, again --

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I'm not chairing this
23 session now. Ruth is.

24 MS. McBURNEY: Yeah.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So I can --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MCBURNEY: So you can comment.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, I can certainly
3 comment, but again, in looking at the nuclear medicine
4 analogy, these guys treat thyroid disease. They're
5 making those same types of decisions. Some of these
6 people have had previous surgery. They've had, you know,
7 radiation to other things as well, and certainly in terms
8 of the decision making for the treatment I don't see any
9 problem with having, you know -- I agree with you that
10 that's a function, and I think what the staff is trying
11 to do is get away from individuals and just look at the
12 tasks so that we avoid the turf issues.

13 DR. HEVEZI: And I think that's a good way
14 of dividing it.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

16 DR. EGGLI: So there are a series of tasks
17 that have to be performed here. If you look at it,
18 there's patient selection, and then there's an evaluation
19 of the impact of the proposed treatment on the patient,
20 which is some form of dosimetry.

21 The next task is more mechanical, which is
22 essentially installing a delivery system. Then the next
23 task is actually instilling the treatment dose, and then
24 finally, after removal of the treatment devices,
25 determining that the area has not been contaminated and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as best as possible, determining that the treatment dose
2 was delivered to the intended volume and that there are
3 methodologies for doing each of these tasks.

4 And I think a variety of people are able to
5 do this. I think probably the dosimetry part, at least
6 the biodistribution part is likely to be at this point,
7 unless -- at this point is likely to be a nuclear
8 medicine type procedure, or it could be a few years ago
9 there were iodinated microspheres for the liver that were
10 nonradioactive and could be done with CT. I don't
11 believe those are FDA approved or readily available
12 currently, but you have to have some way of evaluating
13 the volume of distribution of the treatment, and you have
14 to have some way of figuring out the collateral damage.

15 And likely that's going to be an unsealed
16 source radiopharmaceutical that will be used to make that
17 determination as one of the various steps, and again, one
18 of the keys of the success of this procedure is going to
19 be making sure that the conditions of the dosimetry are
20 precisely reproduced for the therapy, and one of the key
21 items there, again, is infusion rate.

22 If I change the infusion rate between my
23 dosimetry study and my therapeutic study, the
24 biodistribution of that material is going to be
25 significantly altered. And I've seen this many times

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with liver therapies which we're currently doing, and by
2 testing that hypothesis, by changing the infusion rate
3 and looking at the biodistribution of, as a matter of
4 fact, the particulate radiopharmaceutical that we're
5 using to determine the biodistribution for chemotherapy
6 purposes.

7 I can dramatically change that
8 biodistribution by changing the infusion rate. So I
9 think a key item in this whole process is that the
10 conditions of the dosimetry must be precisely reproduced
11 for the therapy, and so that at some point the person
12 involved in the dosimetry is going to have to participate
13 in the therapy, in part, to try to insure that the
14 conditions of the dosimetry are reproduced for the
15 therapy or at least there has to be some very clear
16 communication about the conditions of the two events.

17 DR. HOWE: And I kind of see isodose curves
18 and normal things that a brachytherapy medical physicist
19 would do and an oncology brachytherapy physician might do
20 as being equally as relevant. So maybe someone on that
21 side can talk about it.

22 MS. MCBURNEY: Ralph, Jeff or Jim?

23 DR. HEVEZI: One thing we do a lot in some
24 of our other brachytherapies is do a pre-plan, and you
25 know, perhaps the test dose that we speak of, a pre-plan

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could be run on that to see, you know, what if you use
2 the total therapy dose, what those distributions would
3 look like.

4 DR. EGGLI: How fast can you do a pre-plan?

5 DR. HEVEZI: Right.

6 DR. EGGLI: I mean, this needs to be done
7 immediately --

8 DR. HEVEZI: Well, real fast.

9 DR. EGGLI: -- in continuity, like minutes
10 before the actual dose is infused because you will not
11 reproduce the conditions of the infusion on another
12 occasion.

13 DR. WILLIAMSON: My impression is they don't
14 do isodose planning for this typically, but you do some
15 kind of an average volume, average dose in a volume kind
16 of calculation based on quick analysis of the --

17 DR. EGGLI: And probably a MIRD type
18 equation.

19 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes, exactly.

20 MS. McBURNEY: Dr. Diamond, did you have
21 your hand up? I can't see you down there?

22 DR. DIAMOND: Oh, yes. That's my problem.

23 Donna-Beth, I think the way you're
24 approaching this is very useful, and what Doug said was
25 very helpful to my thinking. So let's think through the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steps.

2 Patient selection, dosimetry, actually
3 patient selection, delivery system insertion, dosimetry,
4 administration of therapeutic dose, and assessment both
5 for biodistribution, for efficacy, and for possible
6 contamination.

7 Those are the steps. Let's work through
8 them.

9 DR. AYRES: I would just mention that
10 insertion is a critical one that can influence the
11 distribution, too. You're aware of that.

12 DR. DIAMOND: I'm aware of that, yes, sir.

13 As far as the delivery system insertion,
14 meaning the actual placement of the catheter, all right,
15 well, that will be done by interventional radiologists or
16 perhaps a surgeon, whether it be a general surgeon or a
17 specialist in abdominal or hepatic surgery, and I think
18 we're all clear on that.

19 And it's really not germane to discuss that
20 any further. It's outside of our purview.

21 As far as the dosimetry per se in a real
22 time basis, my sense is that the nuclear medicine folks
23 are better at that than we in radiation oncology.

24 I would also state that as far as assessment
25 of the biodistribution, they probably are better at that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 due to their training than we are.

2 I think that with respect to the actual
3 administration, the actual physical installation of the
4 therapeutic dose, I think it is inconsequential whether
5 that authorized user is either a radiation oncologist or
6 someone with 390 type training, provided they have
7 certain specific -- a certain degree of similarities in
8 training and experience.

9 In other words, not every single 390 user,
10 I think, would fit.

11 And then finally, one of the most important
12 steps as far as patient selection, that is probably the
13 step that I think the radiation oncologist would be by
14 far the best suited for because if you think about this,
15 right now we're looking at therapy only for
16 hepatocellular carcinoma. However, it is certainly
17 conceivable that this type of modality in the future will
18 be used in the treatment of metastatic disease to the
19 liver.

20 And where do these arise from? Colorectal,
21 breast, pancreas, and so forth, and therefore,
22 essentially by definition, many of these patients will be
23 extremely highly pretreated, whether it be from medical
24 oncology and/or from a radiation oncology standpoint.
25 And I think it is general oncologic knowledge that really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we may provide the most value in.

2 So when I approach all of the steps that
3 Doug outlines, I think that the delivery system insertion
4 is taken care of and is outside of our purview. I think
5 the assessment of the biodistribution both for efficacy
6 and for possible contamination or complications really
7 falls into the nuclear medicine sphere.

8 I think it is inconsequential really
9 physically who is instilling the therapeutic dose,
10 whether it is a radiation oncologist or a nuclear
11 medicine specialist in 390 with special caveats, but I
12 really think that the patient selection issue,
13 particularly since it's highly conceivable in the next
14 year or two that this will fall into a much wider range
15 of patients, many of whom will have been heavily
16 pretreated with radiotherapy and with chemotherapy, and
17 that's really where our chief value may be.

18 This is a personal opinion.

19 DR. NAG: I'd like to correct you on one
20 thing. There's a difference between TheraSphere and
21 SIRSphere. TheraSphere is now called cholangiocarcinoma.
22 The SIRSphere is now approved only for metastatic tumors
23 and not for cholangiocarcinoma.

24 DR. DIAMOND: I'm sorry. TheraSpheres --

25 DR. HOWE: One has to understand the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 practice of medicine will expand the use of theraspheres
2 at this point.

3 DR. NAG: Yes, right. But I'm saying even
4 at this point SIRSphere is only for metastatic tumor, and
5 TheraSphere is for cholangiocarcinoma.

6 DR. DIAMOND: Firstly, I was only speaking
7 about Therasphere for this particular point, and it's
8 actually not for cholangiocarcinoma. This is for
9 hepatocellular carcinoma.

10 DR. NAG: Right. I'm sorry, yeah.

11 MS. MCBURNEY: Ralph.

12 MR. LIETO: Just not having been involved
13 with microspheres, I just wanted to get a point of
14 clarification, and I think it might involve a task that's
15 been missed.

16 The administration of the radioactivity, is
17 it based on volume or is it based on a dosage, in other
18 words, an amount of radioactivity? Is there a prescribed
19 radioactivity, a prescribed volume or some other means
20 that determines what is delivered?

21 DR. HOWE: I think what's happening now is
22 you're ending up with doses being delivered to specific
23 lobes based on other considerations because these cancer
24 treatment patients have gone through a lot of regimens.
25 So they're --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LIETO: Let me rephrase this.

2 DR. HOWE: Not necessarily millicuries. I
3 think I'm really hearing --

4 DR. WILLIAMSON: You know, I think it's
5 important to be clear of what is what. I get really
6 confused.

7 DR. AYRES: The vendors have done the
8 volumetric calibration that you've talked about, the
9 dosimetry, and they basically said X millicuries equals
10 so many grays in the tumor volume, and as it can be
11 written either way, but if the intent is to deliver a
12 specific amount of activity, slash, dose.

13 DR. EGGLI: But that's a huge assumption
14 based on biodistribution, and if you have a nonuniform
15 biodistribution, that is way off. This is basically
16 using a MIRD assumption of uniform tracer distribution,
17 and in fact, in these tumors that's very highly unlikely
18 to be the case.

19 DR. AYRES: Well, in practice, that's an
20 assumption. In practice, the intent is to deliver X
21 millicuries. The misadministration would be determined
22 on what percentage of that was successfully delivered or
23 went the wrong places or what.

24 They're really measuring. The measured
25 value is millicuries.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MCBURNEY: Ralph.

2 DR. WILLIAMSON: Can I ask a question of
3 clarification?

4 MS. MCBURNEY: Sure.

5 DR. WILLIAMSON: I'm a little confused just
6 about the order of these things. So after patient
7 selection, I assume a biodistribution study is done to
8 determine how much --

9 DR. EGGLI: No. A catheter will have to be
10 placed first.

11 DR. WILLIAMSON: A catheter is placed, and
12 then a biodistribution study.

13 DR. EGGLI: Yes.

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: Then if there is going to
15 be true dose point, then you know you have to do some
16 calculations and select the activity.

17 Now, I'm going to use the word "activity"
18 for activity and the word "dose" for absorbed dose, and
19 so we don't get confused, I suggest that convention here.

20 Then the activity is selected and instilled,
21 and where does the shunt business come and how does that
22 figure into this process?

23 DR. EGGLI: Well, hopefully in the
24 biodistribution study you will be able to assess the
25 magnitude of the shunting. Again, these particles are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually quite small, ten to 20 microns in diameter.

2 If you take a 20 micro particle, with liver
3 shunting to the lung, ten percent of that particle will
4 actually pass the lung and go into the systemic
5 circulation. When you drop to a ten micron particle,
6 the part that goes systemic is even larger.

7 And then you have to look at catheter
8 replacement, and catheter replacement is key because if
9 the tip is up against the wall, you get back pressure.
10 It refluxes into the gastroduodenal artery. You get a
11 big distribution to the gastric mucosa.

12 You're going to have to look at all of those
13 things and you're going to do your best to make sure that
14 the conditions of the dosimetry are reproduced.

15 Now, with the Y-90, we have an additional
16 tool that we may be able to actually utilize to evaluate
17 post treatment biodistribution, which is to do
18 Bremsstrahlung imaging.

19 DR. WILLIAMSON: But to begin with, this
20 biodistribution is done with a physically identical
21 sphere that's tagged with a gamma emitter?

22 PARTICIPANTS: No.

23 DR. WILLIAMSON: No?

24 DR. EGGLI: The biodistribution will be done
25 with a particulate material unfortunately slightly larger

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in diameter with a wide spectrum of approximately ten to
2 90 microns.

3 So the spectrum of distribution will be
4 there, but there will be some larger part.

5 DR. HOWE: I'm looking at the sealed source
6 and device registry for SIRSpheres, and their product is
7 supposed to be 32 microns plus or minus 2.5, and I think
8 even TheraSpheres, because they can select out the size
9 of these microspheres before they ever make them
10 radioactive, and so they tend not to be at that --

11 DR. EGGLI: Okay. One of the documents in
12 our binder says the diameter is ten to 20 microns.

13 MS. SCHWARZ: Can I ask a question? What
14 actual pharmaceutical is being injected to do the
15 distribution?

16 DR. EGGLI: Macro aggregated albumen
17 typically.

18 DR. NAG: At least I'm not so sure about the
19 TheraSphere, but on the SIRSphere they do the
20 biodistribution study a couple of days in advance, and
21 they order the number of millicuries based on how many
22 are shunting into the liver -- I mean into the lung, and
23 if the shunting is more than, you know, 30 percent, that
24 basically is excluded.

25 DR. EGGLI: The problem with that is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 likelihood that you will reproduce the dosimetry
2 conditions at the time of treatment is best described as
3 remote.

4 DR. NAG: But that's how they're doing it.
5 That's how it is being done.

6 DR. EGGLI: You know, that's a real risky
7 proposition

8 MS. MCBURNEY: Dr. Brinker.

9 DR. BRINKER: Can I ask whether the delivery
10 system, being sort of a plumber here, the delivery system
11 is prescribed by the vendor or can you use any kind of
12 catheter?

13 DR. NAG: Any kind.

14 DR. BRINKER: Then why not use a balloon
15 occlusion catheter and that way there will be no reflux?

16 DR. EGGLI: Even with a balloon occlusion
17 catheter --

18 DR. BRINKER: I mean, there's got to be
19 minimal, if any.

20 DR. EGGLI: More than you would expect. I
21 mean on the current liver therapies we're doing we use a
22 balloon occlusion. We get a lot of reflux into the
23 stomach.

24 DR. HOWE: My understanding is they're in
25 some cases using the balloon occlusion, one, to help

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 insure it goes more into the liver to avoid some of the
2 shunting, but the delivery system itself in our terms, it
3 is that box that you use to get the microspheres up into
4 solution and then the catheter.

5 MS. McBURNEY: Yes, sir.

6 DR. WHITE: Jerry White, American College of
7 Radiology.

8 I guess two questions really, nothing to
9 contribute at the moment, but the question about the
10 prescription that you raised, whether it's going to be
11 activity or absorbed dose, I think it's still unclear to
12 me. I want to assume that how you mentioned activity,
13 the NRC is not taking a position that the written
14 directive must be in terms of activity.

15 If a physician decides he or she wants to
16 prescribe absorbed dose, is that acceptable?

17 MS. McBURNEY: I think that will be one of
18 the things that we'll discuss.

19 DR. WHITE: That would be an important thing
20 to at least have on the record.

21 DR. AYRES: The issue that Dr. Nag brought
22 up, and there's a good physical reason for that in the
23 separation between the imaging and the administration, is
24 you can't subdivide a dose because it's not a homogeneous
25 mixture that you can take an aliquot out.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So you have to tailor. You have to
2 determine what dose you're going to deliver and then
3 order it in that manner.

4 MS. SCHWARZ: I had another question on the
5 actual delivery and receipt of the radiopharmaceutical.

6 So once you've determined by the
7 biodistribution the actual dose that you will be
8 injecting, if you are not drawing it up in house, you
9 have to order it. So you have a patient lying with the
10 infusion set, waiting for a dose to come? How does that
11 happen? I just don't know. Is it a unit dose that's
12 coming in from a centralized pharmacy?

13 DR. EGGLI: We have a central pharmacy 15
14 minutes away from us.

15 MS. SCHWARZ: I mean, so most sites would
16 then be -- unless you had someone in house that's going
17 to do that for you?

18 DR. HOWE: And it's not a
19 radiopharmaceutical.

20 MS. SCHWARZ: Excuse me, but that's my
21 background.

22 DR. AYRES: It's a device. The transfers
23 come in a patient dose.

24 MS. SCHWARZ: Right, okay.

25 DR. EGGLI: But the issue on this suspension

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is once you get it into suspension, you can administer a
2 portion or all of the dose, once you have it suspended.

3 DR. HOWE: I think originally there was the
4 concept that you would order the activity, and you would
5 deliver all of it. What we're seeing with the SIRSpheres
6 is that there is a medical endpoint that may be nowhere
7 near putting all of it in because we're beginning to
8 recognize you fill the slots.

9 DR. EGGLI: And I think that that's a
10 reasonable approach.

11 DR. HOWE: Yes.

12 DR. EGGLI: A very reasonable approach
13 because, again, if you can suspend it, you can deliver a
14 fraction of it.

15 The other thing that we're very comfortable
16 with is, you know, we lose parts of our dose all the
17 time, in both diagnosis and therapy, and once you have
18 experience with the process and your delivery device,
19 generally you have a reasonable idea of the portion
20 you're going to lose in the delivery device and you
21 compensate for that typical loss.

22 DR. HOWE: But the loss we're seeing with
23 the dose are generally due to poor engineering.

24 DR. EGGLI: Yeah, and once that's solved,
25 there may not be an issue. Again, once you have it in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suspension, and you can suspend; we do it all the time.
2 You can suspend 40 micron particles in a fairly uniform
3 suspension.

4 DR. AYRES: That doesn't work with the glass
5 ones. The SIRSpheres are much more successful. The
6 TheraSpheres settle out very rapidly. The SIRSpheres
7 settle out, but not nearly as rapidly.

8 DR. AYRES: Maybe one of the engineering
9 things is to create a delivery device that continues to
10 agitate the vial so that it stays in solution.

11 DR. HOWE: That's what they do, and they
12 wash through continually agitating, but I think what
13 we're beginning to see, based on what the experience is
14 with the SIRSpheres with the imaging and maybe
15 TheraSpheres will go in that direction, too, is more
16 imaging as you go along to make sure that once they
17 filled up the capillary bed, they don't keep pumping
18 these spheres in.

19 DR. AYRES: What the two systems depend on
20 essentially, the spheres, is fluid turbulence, and it's
21 not a very efficient or very, in my opinion, particularly
22 good design.

23 MS. McBURNEY: I think there were some hands
24 up there.

25 DR. TRIPURANENI: Prabhakar Tripuraneni for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ASTRO.

2 And I think I enjoyed the eloquence of both
3 Dr. Eggli and Diamond walking me through the various
4 steps that are involved and the various people that are
5 involved, and I think I support that on behalf of ASTRO.

6 DR. WHITE: Just with the listing of the
7 various steps it might be helpful if we went through the
8 steps now and looked at which of those steps were of
9 interest to the NRC, that is, which were amenable to
10 licensing decisions by the NRC because it's not clear to
11 me.

12 Are all of them? I suspect they are not all
13 --

14 MS. McBURNEY: Are you interested in all of
15 the steps or those that just directly relate to the
16 administration of the --

17 DR. HOWE: I think the decision points, and
18 they may be based on information gathered from other
19 folks, are going to be beyond the range of the
20 oncologists and the oncologist is going to be inputting
21 information to come up with a dose based on other
22 treatments. For this individual patient there's not
23 going to be any such thing as a unit dose like you've got
24 or other procedures, like you get four millicuries of
25 Strontium 89 for bone palliation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's going to be a patient by patient
2 treatment is what we're seeing now. So that input will
3 need to get into whether that's the authorized user or
4 there's another authorized user. That information has to
5 get into the authorized user in order for the authorized
6 user to do the written directive.

7 So that's how that fits in.

8 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think historically
9 the interest of NRC has been relatively limited in this
10 because that's the practice of medicine.

11 MS. MCBURNEY: Right.

12 DR. WILLIAMSON: You know, as I mentioned
13 earlier, with the high risk percentages --

14 DR. HOWE: We don't care about the number,
15 but at some point the ultimate user has to do a written
16 directive.

17 DR. WILLIAMSON: Right. I mean, the extent
18 of interest is basically to, you know, limit the
19 regulation to a personage who has some clinical
20 experience, and then whatever decision they make about
21 mixing TheraSpheres with some previous treatment is
22 beyond the scope of regulation so long as the authorized
23 user has the appropriate clinical credentials.

24 PARTICIPANTS: Right.

25 DR. WILLIAMSON: So there is a connection

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 between clinical competence and licensing at that point.

2 DR. AYRES: Right, which is why we retained
3 the clinical component in the training and experience for
4 the higher risk therapies.

5 MS. MCBURNEY: Yes, sir.

6 MR. UFFELMAN: I just wanted to comment.
7 Bill Uffelman for the Society for Nuclear Medicine.

8 You mentioned Zevlin earlier, and it's
9 interesting because we just went through the process with
10 the AMA and the ROC, and the process of care, which is
11 much like what Dr. Diamond mentioned, but in fact, in
12 Zevlin therapy, you know, there's a referral of the
13 patient to either a radiation oncologist or a nuclear
14 medicine physician who, in fact, evaluates the patient's
15 prior treatments and record and all of that, and in fact,
16 based on a whole lot of input may, in fact, involve
17 medical physicists in literally evaluating what kind of
18 organ dose has this patient previously had, and then
19 makes a decision that they will then do the evaluation
20 study in week one with indium and then move on to the
21 yttrium if they pass that study.

22 But that decision process of referring the
23 patient for the therapy process, in fact, is a medical
24 decision made by a physician who knows what they're
25 doing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DIAMOND: All right. So to help you
2 out, Don, about the -- Robert -- we need to be a little
3 more specific. The regulations will only -- only are
4 germane to that issue regarding the authorized user
5 training and experience, period.

6 Within the guidance we can go and give some
7 additional sense of the NRC, and I think that's how we'll
8 have to proceed. What I would suggest, therefore, is
9 that in the text of the guidance that we go and convey
10 this sense of the team approach, enumerating just for
11 illustrative purposes the various steps involved.

12 And I would feel comfortable within that
13 guidance also indicating that both the radiation
14 oncologist and the nuclear medicine specialist qualified
15 for 390 uses who has particular experience in these
16 modalities would be eligible to be the authorized user,
17 and, therefore, you actually have a body of guidance
18 trying to convey to the stakeholders how we would like to
19 see this develop.

20 It's not statutory, but it is within
21 guidance, if you will, and we have referenced specific
22 areas of the regs. which is, I think, what you need for
23 your particular position.

24 Is that a way to move forward on this?

25 DR. HOWE: I think so, but one thing I don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feel comfortable yet with the 390 because I think the 390
2 is a special kind of 390. I don't think it --

3 DR. DIAMOND: That's exactly what I'm
4 saying. What I'm trying to convey to you is it's not
5 just 390. It's 390-plus.

6 DR. HOWE: And so we need to identify those
7 areas that are in the plus because it's not a 390
8 physician that gives four millicuries --

9 DR. DIAMOND: For example, earlier today
10 Manny was asked a hypothetical. Would you feel
11 comfortable giving, you know, I-131? And he said, "Of
12 course, no. I haven't thought about that in 50 years, 60
13 years, 70 years.

14 (Laughter.)

15 DR. DIAMOND: So again, that is some
16 practice in medicine, but I think we need to be in this
17 particular instance a little more definitive. We don't
18 want people to get hurt. If we've learned any lesson
19 from vascular brachytherapy it is that by being a little
20 perhaps too proscriptive to start and then loosening up
21 with off-label uses, it probably was a really smart way
22 to proceed.

23 So I would be in favor of a 390 plus or
24 radiation oncology --

25 DR. WILLIAMSON: Here's another suggestion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's right now if you allow 300 users as authorized users
2 --

3 DR. EGGLI: But not all 300 users.

4 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yeah. Let me finish my
5 sentence.

6 DR. EGGLI: Three-nineties are already a
7 subset of 300 users.

8 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes. Well, right now, you
9 know, the way the regulation is written, it defaults to
10 Subpart J, which would allow the 80 hour people to get
11 in. So I think explicitly making sure that it's limited
12 to those that meet the full 700 hour requirement and have
13 the full, you know -- are able to be authorized user for
14 the full spectrum of radiopharmaceuticals as intended by
15 the original new regulation would be one place to start,
16 and another way to maybe get the plus is the time honored
17 method of having a supervised case experience prior to
18 being allowed to be an independent authorized user, that
19 you have to be supervised by an experienced, authorized
20 user for the first one or two cases.

21 Something like that might be the way to get
22 the plus in there.

23 DR. EGGLI: Are you going to separate broad
24 scope licensees from limited licensees in that?

25 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think that this guidance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is explicitly aimed at limited scope licensees.

2 DR. HOWE: And I think part of that is that
3 we assume a broad scope licensee is a whole spectrum of
4 other people that can help out and bring everybody up to
5 a speed that the limited specific isn't going to have
6 that back-up or safety net.

7 DR. AYRES: This is exactly the place where
8 we're looking for advice from the committee. If you
9 propose something like 390 plus, what's the plus and
10 what's appropriate?

11 DR. WILLIAMSON: A supervised case
12 experience.

13 MS. MCBURNEY: And specific --

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: That's the logical way to
15 do it.

16 MS. MCBURNEY: And specific vendor training?

17 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes, and specific vendor
18 training.

19 DR. AYRES: That's the sort of thing that
20 advice -- because that is the sort of thing you put in
21 the guidance for conditioning.

22 MS. MCBURNEY: That's what I would think is
23 the specific vendor training plus case preceptor --

24 DR. EGGLI: You can ask the community. The
25 regulated community can ask the vendor to create

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 opportunities for the plus if it's determined that there
2 has to be a plus on the 390.

3 You know, in a crass commercial sense, it's
4 in the vendor's financial interest to, in fact, make
5 available training opportunities so that the material can
6 become widely available if it's appropriate that it
7 should be widely available

8 So that if I had a limited license and I
9 wanted to do TheraSphere therapy and there were a plus,
10 I would personally go back to the vendor and say, "What
11 are you doing? What's your program to get me there?"

12 DR. AYRES: But I think we'd like the
13 impartial advice from our committee rather than the
14 potentially biased --

15 DR. EGGLI: Well, no, but you determined the
16 plus.

17 DR. AYRES: Yeah.

18 DR. EGGLI: I think that as a person who
19 wanted to then become certified, I would go back to the
20 vendor and say, "This is what the plus is. What are you
21 going to do to get me to that point so I can get
22 certified for this?"

23 I would personally go back to the vendor and
24 discuss them, but to create a plus we need to create --
25 we need to make sure there is an opportunity for people

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to get to that point because, again, otherwise we come
2 back to what we talked about this morning, where there
3 are hospitals that may not have the training expertise
4 available to train the person who's going to become the
5 authorized user.

6 So in thinking about this, there has to be
7 a reasonable mechanism for end users to achieve whatever
8 that plus is determined to be.

9 DR. AYRES: And Dr. Diamond brought up
10 something else that gave me an idea, and I don't know
11 whether Tom would agree with or not, but he was
12 suggesting, basically what it sounded like to me, was
13 suggesting putting some cautions and advice into the
14 guidance, which we normally don't do because it's kind of
15 short and sweet. This way you license the material.

16 But a new idea with the expertise in this
17 committee might be get the committee involved in some of
18 these new modalities in writing, what we call information
19 notice, the cautions, what things you should be aware.
20 You've got a lot of expertise to bring to the table that
21 staff wouldn't have.

22 DR. DIAMOND: To me this is the best way of
23 us being able to go and help the medical community
24 without overstepping our bounds as to what is within our
25 purview to regulate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. AYRES: Well, an information notice is
2 nonregulatory in any sense.

3 DR. DIAMOND: Right, exactly.

4 DR. AYRES: And it's supposed to be an
5 expert view or expert advice on how to stay out of
6 trouble in some cases, and it looks like the committee
7 could be really valuable in some of them.

8 The original bulletin that we put out after
9 the Pennsylvania death or the death in Pennsylvania
10 heavily involved ACMUI and heavily involved radiation
11 oncologists at the time. He contributed hugely to that.
12 It worked out well.

13 DR. EGGLI: If I might, could I ask for both
14 ACR and Society of Nuclear Medicine to make a comment
15 about a 390 plus comment and how they would perceive that
16 issue?

17 MR. UFFELMAN: As a former regulator I was
18 going to suggest how many I'll call them supervised
19 administrations, and I don't know if that's a proper
20 term, but how many supervised administrations do you feel
21 makes one a qualified. You know, is it two? Is it
22 three? You know.

23 DR. NAG: I think the problem is going to be
24 that there's not enough number of people who have
25 employed this to be able to supervise the 50 requests for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensee. So, you know, how are you going to get
2 supervision and who are you going to supervise?

3 DR. EGGLI: I think the initial supervisors
4 will end up being broad scope licensees who can create
5 the kind of appropriate scenarios for gaining the
6 experience because if nobody has experience, who trains?

7 And with the new things, at some point
8 nobody has experience or at least very few people have
9 experience. The broad licensees become the pool of
10 people who will become the trainers. They have the
11 programs that will permit them to get going on these
12 things, and then you provide opportunities.

13 I guess the question is how common will the
14 use of -- hepatocellular carcinoma is not the most common
15 tumor we see every day of the week. The question is how
16 commonly will something like TheraSpheres be used if they
17 are not extended beyond the initial FDA approval for
18 hepatocellular carcinoma. This may become a moot point
19 because TheraSpheres won't be economically viable if it
20 takes ten years to get enough experience for it to become
21 widely used in the community. This product will die long
22 before that.

23 So that unless this expands to indications
24 beyond the treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma, it's
25 probably not going to go anywhere anyway.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOWE: You have to consider SIRSpHeres
2 because SIRSpHeres is out there for a broader and it's
3 got a PMA and now can go into practice of medicine.
4 There's probably an assumption that TheraSpHeres will be
5 coming behind it, and I'd like to talk about it more in
6 terms of generic microspheres.

7 DR. EGGLI: The issue of that kind of
8 product.

9 DR. HOWE: Yes.

10 MS. McBURNEY: Yeah, I think that any
11 guidance we have we need to think beyond just how it
12 applies to this particular modality, but also how it
13 could apply to any other new modality. Do you want one
14 or two case loads on those as well?

15 DR. WILLIAMSON: So how about just two
16 cases?

17 DR. EGGLI: How does ACR see the concept of
18 390 plus?

19 DR. WHITE: Well, I'm going to ask Lynne
20 Fairobent to say something about that, but before we do,
21 one question is as we talk about what the plus is, it's
22 still not clear to me we know what tasks the plus is
23 designed to provide training and experience for, and we
24 have this set of task lists. I'm not sure we've come to
25 a consensus on which of those tasks will be --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. McBURNEY: Well, in my mind it has to do
2 with using Yttrium 90, using a pure beta, trying to
3 figure out what you've delivered radiation-wise, and I'm
4 just thinking in radiation terms, and dosimetries in my
5 mind are very important.

6 DR. WILLIAMSON: Would it be patient
7 selection, writing the written directive, being
8 responsible for all of the --

9 DR. EGGLI: No, because that's not an NRC
10 regulatable activity.

11 DR. WHITE: We haven't decided yet I think
12 is my point.

13 MS. McBURNEY: If those things are under AU.

14 DR. WHITE: Let's go through the list.

15 MS. McBURNEY: That the AU would do.

16 DR. WHITE: So it's patient selection and
17 history?

18 DR. DIAMOND: I'm sorry. I got a little
19 lost here.

20 DR. EGGLI: Which activities are NRC
21 regulatable and which survive.

22 DR. DIAMOND: Right. That's very clear.
23 NRC regulated activities simply relate to authorized
24 user.

25 MS. McBURNEY: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DIAMOND: Period.

2 DR. AYRES: Yeah. Our input into that is
3 the qualifications of the authorized user. That's where
4 it ends.

5 DR. WHITE: But in the field I can't tell
6 you how much time and agony we spend over what it is the
7 authorized user can do. This is a source of great angst,
8 and I've asked the question at the list. Patient
9 selection history, yes or no, and I have both answers on
10 the table.

11 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, that's because it's
12 not the business of NRC to dictate that.

13 MS. MCBURNEY: That's right.

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: The NRC assumed that the AU
15 is responsible for all aspects of writing the written
16 directive and supervising the safety aspects of the
17 treatment, period, end of story. They're responsible for
18 the regulatory compliance with regard to that treatment.

19 DR. HOWE: And I'm assuming the AU knows
20 enough about how to figure out what does is needed of a
21 Yttrium 90 to treat this particular patient, and I don't
22 know how he gets there, but that's what I'm assuming he
23 has to know to write the written directive.

24 DR. WILLIAMSON: The NRC regulations aren't
25 meant to resolve turf issues of who does what.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DIAMOND: Except in a very --

2 DR. WILLIAMSON: -- patient were sort of
3 zero with degree approximation, you know, at the --

4 DR. DIAMOND: But you see, what we're trying
5 to do is in a sensible way accomplish both goals in one
6 fell swoop by trying to use the guidance space to help
7 provide the stakeholders some sense of how to proceed
8 because if we don't do it, it's going to be a mess.

9 I mean that's the bottom line. We cannot
10 make it statutory, but we can certainly put it in --

11 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, you're asking maybe
12 the wrong group to do it, David. I think to come up with
13 a consensus process of how to do it, unless there are
14 really extraordinary implications for patient safety, NRC
15 is just not equipped to handle that. That's a task
16 better handled by the medical society, I think.

17 DR. HOWE: And we probably can't resolve it
18 here and today.

19 MS. McBURNEY: Right.

20 DR. HOWE: But we've got the bullets.

21 DR. DIAMOND: I don't know. Doug and I
22 sense an agreement on at least the TheraSpheres.
23 Prabhakar seems to agree, and Bruce seemed to be smiling.

24 DR. WILLIAMSON: I'm agreeing with your
25 point. I'm simply reminding you that this is a federal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulatory agency that has very limited focus what it
2 regulates, and it's not in a good position to sort of
3 dictate consensus guidance for clinically how a disease
4 is to be treated.

5 DR. AYRES: Getting back to something that
6 we do, I just want to bring this in. You mentioned a
7 certain number of cases, training. Well, it's common
8 practice in these new modalities. The vendor actually
9 supervises these cases, and the vendor trainer is often
10 not a physician.

11 And is that appropriate or is that what
12 you'd recommend? What's the minimum requirements for the
13 proctoring, if you would, or training for these things?

14 DR. EGGLI: Historically NRC has set
15 thresholds for training for therapy experiences, and
16 probably the thresholds should be similar to thresholds
17 for other similar therapeutic procedures.

18 You know, in a lot of the radio
19 pharmaceutical areas, the threshold is three.

20 DR. AYRES: But I'm saying normally we say
21 often the classic is vendor training. Is that vendor
22 training adequate? This is something the advisory
23 committee --

24 DR. BRINKER: Well, what he's saying is you
25 need a physician to come and supervise you or get a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trained vendor representative.

2 DR. EGGLI: I think if your issues are
3 radiation safety, then I'll toss the ball back. The NRC
4 should be able to determine what the criteria are to be
5 a trainer for radiation safety. It may be that a vendor
6 trainer may be sufficient.

7 DR. AYRES: In the IVB area we've had a
8 number of medical events with the trainer right there.

9 DR. HOWE: And I'm not sure that we have an
10 equivalent experience out there.

11 DR. EGGLI: Maybe you can rank order them in
12 some way to say, "Okay. This experience is higher risk
13 than this experience, whatever this is, but this is lower
14 risk than this experience. What are the bounding
15 parameters?" and select something within that boundary.

16 DR. HOWE: Like I'm not sure I'd consider
17 somebody with a lot of experience in I-131 therapy to be
18 in the same ball park with --

19 DR. EGGLI: No, but what we're talking about
20 is a risk. You're saying, okay, I-131 therapies have
21 this kind of risk. High dose brachytherapies have this
22 kind of risk. If those are the kinds that you're
23 determining are bound, let's just ask an example. That's
24 not to say --

25 DR. HOWE: And I think the yttrium

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 microsphere has a very high risk.

2 DR. EGGLI: Okay. if they are bounding
3 parameters, then you select something within that
4 boundary that you consider representative of the risk.
5 I'm not sure that they have quite as high a risk as you
6 think they do.

7 There is the issue of the collateral damage.

8 DR. HOWE: And that's why I'm thinking they
9 have a higher risk.

10 DR. EGGLI: But I do collateral damage
11 assessment all the time. I don't know. Maybe not every
12 nuclear medicine physician does. I can't speak to that,
13 but the process of assessing the risk for collateral
14 damage is really very straightforward.

15 It requires some accuracy, some precision,
16 but the process of doing risk assessment is quite
17 quantifiable. Give me 15 minutes and I can outline the
18 procedure for you for assessing a technical procedure for
19 assessing that risk so that the process of risk
20 assessment is really quite a straightforward kind of
21 thing.

22 So that the question again is where does
23 your consider ride. If I can define a simple and
24 straightforward procedure for assessing, where do you
25 want to fall down on this question? Because I can define

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a very straightforward process for assessing risk, and in
2 fact, that's going to have to be done in any case.

3 DR. NAG: But then your problem, you have to
4 define the risk of the procedure. Plus you have
5 knowledge of what the followings is of the whole organ,
6 the partial organ, based on how much pre-treatment there
7 has been and how much pre-treatment there has been with
8 chemotherapy, how much pre-treatment there has been with
9 radiotherapy.

10 DR. EGGLI: But that's not part of the
11 process that we're talking about here.

12 DR. HOWE: But a part is determining what --

13 DR. NAG: But it is.

14 DR. HOWE: -- the dose that should be
15 delivered should be.

16 DR. NAG: Yes.

17 DR. HOWE: And making sure that that
18 authorized user knows how to determine that when
19 surrounded by all of those factors because this isn't a
20 cookie cutter.

21 DR. EGGLI: Right, but this isn't secret
22 information. There are medical records that in fact
23 accurately record all that information. Now you have to
24 say that someone has to integrate that information.

25 And there are proposals that suggest who may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be the best experienced to integrate that information,
2 and that is part of the treatment planning process.

3 But if you want to look at the mechanics of
4 the process of assessing risk to make the measurements
5 that are used in dosimetry to make the determinations of
6 what kind of dose a focal area of the liver is going to
7 get, what kind of organ damage in a focal, versus global
8 area, you are prepared to tolerate.

9 And those are fairly straightforward
10 processes.

11 DR. HOWE: And I think you used a word that
12 I think is very important here, is that this particular
13 type of thing does use treatment planning.

14 DR. EGGLI: But treatment planning doesn't
15 have a rigid definition.

16 DR. HOWE: No, it doesn't, but it is
17 critical for this.

18 DR. EGGLI: And I think that treatment
19 planning is an important part of the process in any
20 radiopharmaceutical, because when I give someone 7000
21 millicuries of radioactive iodine, if I have not done the
22 right type of treatment planning, I have killed their
23 bone marrow.

24 And in 90 days, they are dead, and so
25 treatment planning is part of any therapeutic procedure,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the treatment planning becomes more complicated as the
2 risk increases.

3 But the process of treatment planning can be
4 reasonably defined, and David and I, I think, are
5 inclined to agree on what makes a good process here. I
6 am not sure the NRC is comfortable in regulating in all
7 of those areas where David and I might agree a process is
8 reasonable. But the processes are quite definable.

9 DR. HOWE: And I think what I would probably
10 be looking for would be those radiation points in that
11 treatment planning to ensure that the authorized user has
12 experience and training in
13 those --

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: Could I make my parting
15 shot before I leave? I think that we are kind of getting
16 off on tangents here. Now, we had a consensus that a 390
17 qualification was a reasonable baseline, and there was
18 some concern because of --

19 DR. HOWE: It is what is the plus.

20 DR. WILLIAMSON: Let me finish. I was not
21 through. That 390 was a reasonable baseline, but because
22 this is higher risk to the patient than many nuclear
23 medicine pharmaceutical treatments, there is a desire to
24 have or to assure some additional measure of clinical
25 training.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So I think that suggests that you want a
2 very simple to administer requirement that would bring
3 the candidate authorized user in contact with the person
4 who has the clinical experience so that you have set up
5 the opportunity for that information to be transmitted.

6 So I would go back to the supervised case
7 study concept as being the realistic and easily
8 administered or easy requirement to administer, which
9 would have a high probability of success in bringing
10 these two people together and creating the environment
11 for this information transfer, experience transfer, can
12 occur.

13 And I think that is probably about the best
14 that could be done. And I think to sort of try to
15 micromanage it more and get in the position of being like
16 ASTRO or ARC in writing standards of clinical practice,
17 as well intended as David's suggestion was, and I think
18 that the NRC is the wrong organization for that.

19 DR. DIAMOND: I would disagree a little bit,
20 Chuck. I think that if we are creative outside of the
21 statutes themselves, there is some space in informational
22 documents that are not this binding by statute that we
23 can go and convey a sense to the stakeholders what our
24 sense of this is.

25 Because I recognize that if we don't provide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some context that it is going to be a mess. So I have no
2 dispute regarding the letter of the law and the actual
3 purview of the NRC from a trajectory point of view.

4 I also feel that there is some wriggle room
5 in informational statements and so forth that I think
6 would be very helpful.

7 DR. EGGLI: And there is going to be cross-
8 education between 300 and 400 people, because 400 people
9 are going to have to learn a little bit about dosimetry.
10 a la nuclear medicine.

11 So there is going to be cross-training
12 across 300 and 400 for these procedures.

13 MS. MCBURNEY: I would suggest just so we
14 can move along to some of these other issues --Lynn, do
15 you want to --

16 MS. FAIROBENT: Yes. I am Lynn Fairobent,
17 Director of Federal Programs for the American College of
18 Radiology, and after sitting and listening to all of this
19 discussion, I think what is really perhaps not
20 necessarily totally in NRC's purview, which is to
21 ascertain what the additional clinical experience or
22 training is needed over and above the basic 700 hours in
23 390.

24 My recommendation would be that ACR and SNM
25 go back collectively in our nuclear -- through ACR

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through our nuclear medicine commission, and SNM at
2 large, and come back to the NRC from the clinician's
3 standpoint what perhaps the additional, or what is the
4 appropriate additional training that might be necessary,
5 whether it is two cases, three cases, I do think that
6 there is an adequate basis in the regulation for that
7 additional training.

8 But I have also not been convinced by the
9 NRC as to why there really is the need for additional
10 cross-training under 390. And I have to agree with Dr.
11 Eggli's last point.

12 I think that there is some circumstances for
13 radiation oncologist trained under 490 that in fact they
14 may need some additional cross-training because of the
15 unique characteristics of this, quote, device mimicking
16 an array of pharmaceutical drug and not operating as a
17 true sealed source in the manner in which they are used
18 to dealing with.

19 And I can speak for ACR that we would be
20 willing to work with SNM and help the NRC define some
21 perhaps additional criteria for this issue.

22 MR. UFFELMAN: And I would even invite ASTRO
23 to sit at that table with us.

24 MS. FAIROBENT: And as well the physicists.

25 MS. MCBURNEY: I think if you all could do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that and then maybe correspond by e-mail or something
2 with me.

3 MR. UFFELMAN: Why don't we shoot for a
4 response by June 30th. Is that reasonable for everybody?
5 What does that do for your time line?

6 DR. HOWE: When we are talking about
7 guidance, and we are talking about the website, then we
8 have no deadlines. We have no public things we have to
9 meet.

10 MR. UFFELMAN: I'm just thinking that SNM's
11 annual meeting is 3-1/2 weeks or 4 weeks from now, which
12 means that I get a whole herd together of people who are
13 interested, and ACR folks will be there, and we could
14 work with ASTRO to pick a day in New Orleans, and I will
15 buy you lunch or something at Commander's Palace or
16 something.

17 DR. AYRES: We have guidance out there now,
18 and so it is not holding up anything, and if at all that
19 guidance should be changed.

20 MS. MCBURNEY: Okay. One of the other major
21 issues I guess in this is what goes into the written
22 directive.

23 MR. UFFELMAN: I think that is the other
24 thing that we can talk about.

25 MS. MCBURNEY: Yes, at the same time you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have entered on that. Okay. Is there anything else on
2 microspheres that --

3 MS. FAIROBENT: Lynne Fairobent again. I
4 would just like to also follow up. I think it is key --
5 you made a point earlier, and Donna Beth did, too, that
6 right now we have two particular devices approved by the
7 FDA.

8 And recognizing that there may be other
9 similar things coming down, I think we all need to keep
10 in mind if we can write the guidance as flexible as
11 possible, or as generic as possible, then hopefully we
12 don't have to revisit the broad areas in the next device
13 approval or drug approval coming out in this area from
14 the FDA.

15 DR. HOWE: I think it is probably going to
16 end up like Bob's IVP. In other words, we are going to
17 have the broad guidance, and then we are going to have
18 the specific unique part for each one coming down that is
19 different.

20 MS. MCBURNEY: Right. Okay. GliaSite. You
21 heard the presentation on the guidance. Do you all have
22 any comments on how the NRC is dealing with this
23 modality, physician training as manual brachytherapy?

24 DR. EGGLI: I think it is where it belongs.

25 MS. MCBURNEY: Okay. And whether a team is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 needed for this?

2 DR. DIAMOND: I'm sorry, Doug, but when you
3 say you think it is where it belongs, do you mean we
4 should keep it at 35.1000, or that we should move it
5 formally into the manual brachytherapy?

6 DR. EGGLI: It should be managed as a
7 brachytherapy.

8 MS. MCBURNEY: As a brachytherapy source.

9 DR. DIAMOND: Right.

10 MS. MCBURNEY: And the training experience
11 for that.

12 DR. DIAMOND: Right. So the question was
13 asked earlier in the day at what point do you take a new
14 technology and perhaps move that to one of the recognized
15 subcategories.

16 DR. HOWE: I think at this point that it is
17 a little early, because we don't know how widespread this
18 is going to be, because we have to come up with a new
19 regulatory area for a liquid source, and so --

20 MS. MCBURNEY: It is not a true --

21 DR. HOWE: If we can't put -- and this is
22 probably one of the things that I didn't mention. We
23 take some new technology and we look through the
24 regulations and see where it fits.

25 And our guidance is that if it does not fit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in either one place, we have to move it to 1000.

2 DR. DIAMOND: So from your discussion
3 earlier today when you were discussing it in the context
4 of sealed sources and devices, that is where you saw it?

5 DR. HOWE: The leaky source is the issue,
6 and the fact that --

7 DR. DIAMOND: But you were not advocating
8 moving it to that section?

9 DR. HOWE: No, but I am advocating that we
10 are using the guidance in the manual brachytherapy
11 because it fits very well with it.

12 MS. MCBURNEY: In general.

13 DR. DIAMOND: Okay.

14 DR. HOWE: But there are some particular
15 things that don't fit.

16 DR. AYRES: An example of a new modality
17 that went right or just plugged into the existing
18 regulation didn't require moving the 1000 was Zevlin.

19 MS. MCBURNEY: Right.

20 DR. HOWE: We looked at that and we said we
21 don't have to write any exemptions from even how you
22 write the written directive to what you record on all
23 your records that are dealing with radiopharmaceuticals.

24 You don't have to say anything, and it fits,
25 but our guidance has been -- and we weren't sure what our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidance was going to be. We didn't know whether if it
2 almost fit we could grant one or two exemptions, or if it
3 almost fit and one little piece was out, we would have to
4 automatically move it to a thousand.

5 And right now our guidance is if even one
6 little piece doesn't fit, it shifts to a thousand.

7 MS. MCBURNEY: Isn't there even a newer
8 modality, where you have a seeping balloon.

9 DR. HOWE: Actually, I think Proxima is
10 looking at putting a tube in that releases a chemotherapy
11 agent, another port, and it releases a chemotherapy agent
12 in the brain.

13 MS. MCBURNEY: Okay.

14 DR. NAG: Now, the MammoSite, which is
15 manufactured by the same company, should have no problem
16 in --

17 DR. HOWE: The MammoSite is a brachytherapy
18 source, and it is a radium, and it does not seem to have
19 any unique parts other than it is in a catheter in a
20 balloon. So I have not looked at it in detail, but I
21 can't imagine it is not going to fit.

22 DR. NAG: And you attach an HDR.

23 DR. TRIPURANENI: If I may speak about
24 Zevlin for a minute. It is more of a question. In our
25 institution, our nuclear (inaudible) are somewhat

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncomfortable dealing with Zevlin, and I am pretty
2 heavily involved in not only evaluating the patient up
3 front, and basically working with the nuclear (inaudible)
4 very closely, that doing the (inaudible) scan together,
5 and then basically we decide what dose it is, and then he
6 basically does it, and I follow the patient thereafter
7 writing in there.

8 DR. HOWE: And my understanding is that we
9 have a number of radiation oncologists that are using
10 radiopharmaceuticals, and there is more of a crossover in
11 that area than there is in the opposite direction.

12 DR. TRIPURANENI: Again, there are instances
13 where nuclear medicine physicians are not adequately
14 trained in actually diluting (inaudible) doses of
15 radiation with monoclonal antibodies, and --

16 DR. EGGLI: I think it depends on how you
17 define nuclear medicine physician. If you are talking
18 about a diplomate of the American Board of Nuclear
19 Medicine, they are all trained for this.

20 If you are talking about practitioners of
21 nuclear medicine who have a different approach, some are
22 trained and some aren't, but all Diplomats of the
23 American Board of Nuclear Medicine are trained in
24 therapeutic nuclear medicine as part of their training
25 program.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 However, not all other practitioners, and
2 not all other certifications have the same training and
3 experience in therapeutic nuclear medicine as Diplomats
4 of the American Board of Nuclear Medicine do.

5 MR. UFFELMAN: In doing the process of care
6 for Zevlin, I literally went out and surveyed everybody
7 who had administered Zevlin up through October of last
8 year, and found how many were actually nuclear medicine
9 physicians, versus radiation oncologists.

10 And the thing that seemed to make nuclear
11 medicine physicians uncomfortable was just the experience
12 of administering a monoclonal antibody that isn't
13 something that they have typically dealt with, and then
14 the fact that it was a long infusion.

15 And by package insert, it was 10 minutes,
16 and the experience was that the typical was 20 minutes,
17 and we found that the more that they had done, the closer
18 it approached 30 minutes just because, . and I won't go
19 into why they said it did.

20 But it is a different thing for a nuclear --
21 a nuclear medicine physician who has been down in the
22 basement looking at images for 10 years, and now suddenly
23 is doing personal supervision administration, and sitting
24 in the room administering this 20 minute infusion or
25 whatever, is just something that they have not done.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOWE: And we looked at that, and we
2 said, well, okay, there is a much longer infusion, but
3 where in the regulations is the infusion in that
4 addressed, and the answer is it is not.

5 The regulation is general enough to cover
6 this. There are unique properties to it, but those
7 unique properties do not make it pop out of 300 at this
8 point.

9 DR. TRIPURANENI: Is it 300 or 390?

10 MS. MCBURNEY: Well, 300 is a use.

11 MR. UFFELMAN: And 390 is the training.

12 DR. TRIPURANENI: Thank you.

13 MS. MCBURNEY: Back to GliaSite, are there
14 any other issues that we need to deal with on that? The
15 contents of the written directive set with how it is in
16 the licensing guidance and so forth?

17 (No response.)

18 MS. MCBURNEY: And the labeling?

19 (No response.)

20 MS. MCBURNEY: Okay. IVB. I think that has
21 been around a while, the guidance on that.

22 DR. AYRES: It has gone through several
23 iterations in fact during that point in time.

24 MS. MCBURNEY: And you have heard Dr. Ayres'
25 presentation on that this afternoon. Were there any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 further comments on users, presence of various team
2 members?

3 DR. TRIPURANENI: Once again, it is a
4 question for clarification for my own benefit. Was the
5 35.1000 when it was devised was looked at more as a
6 placeholder temporarily until it becomes more of the
7 standard of care and then moving to a different
8 regulation, and if it doesn't quite fit into in any of
9 the existing regulation, would you ever conceive that we
10 are going to create a new regulation?

11 DR. HOWE: I think initially 1000 codifies
12 how we used to license by line item materials that
13 weren't specifically covered in the rest of them. And I
14 think in some minds that there is a difference of
15 opinion.

16 And I think you have to recognize that 1000
17 is other. There may be some -- right now we are looking
18 at some pretty serious therapies in 1000. The next one
19 down the line could be a no, never mind, trivial low-dose
20 something or another that just does not fit into anything
21 else.

22 So we could go from trivial to high risk,
23 and then you have to think about the cost of regulation,
24 and the number in the community out there that are using
25 it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So we may have some things that are in a
2 thousand that may be in a thousand for 30 years. They
3 may still be in 1000 because there isn't enough of a
4 reason to go through rule making to codify.

5 There may be other things in 1000 that
6 really take off, they get solidified pretty easily and
7 quickly on what we are looking at, and they could
8 immediately move into rule making.

9 So you have got a spectrum, and I think that
10 is what people have to recognize.

11 DR. TRIPURANENI: The reason that I raised
12 the question is when you look at the 35.1000 imaging
13 technologies, that kind of leads me to believe that at
14 some point once it becomes not so standard that actually
15 then it would be moved into a different area.

16 If I can comment for a couple of minutes.
17 I agree with Dr. Brinker that probably it is very hard to
18 get the number of cases that are being done every year,
19 but when you talk to the three vendors and try to get the
20 best information you can get, it usually comes anywhere
21 between 50 to a hundred-thousand patients a year that are
22 actually getting vascular drug stents at this point in
23 anywhere between 400 to 600 centers.

24 I think the drug stent has actually be
25 approved for the de novo stenosis, I suppose, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technically it shouldn't be used for the instant
2 restenosis, but that has now approved us, the physicians,
3 to do what we want to.

4 There are currently two protocols that are
5 going on looking at the efficacy of drug eluting stents
6 (inaudible), and I think once the protocols become
7 randomized trials looking at the drug (inaudible) stents
8 (inaudible) radiation therapy, and I think if the trial
9 is passed that the patients are better served by using
10 the (inaudible) stent because it is much easier. and a
11 simpler procedure, rather than involving radiation
12 therapy.

13 But that remains to be seen, and I suppose
14 in the next 12 to 18 months, depending upon the results
15 of those tests, they probably may have to come back to
16 this, and if that does not quite work out, we probably
17 may end up 50,000 to 70,000 patients a year.

18 The other estimate is that as we are
19 starting to use the drug-eluting stents much more
20 frequently, that the number of angioplasties are going to
21 go up significantly because the cardiologists are a lot
22 more comfortable (inaudible).

23 In fact, there is an estimate that it is
24 probably going to be close to 2 million angioplasties by
25 2005-2006. I guess the next 12 months is going to tell

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where brachytherapy is going to end up in the, I guess,
2 end up in the armamentarium that we have in the medicine.

3 But I suspect that if the past experience is
4 any guidance, with all the chemotherapy, every time we
5 find a new chemotherapy drug, everybody says it is going
6 to go (inaudible) business. We have not quite gotten out
7 of that yet.

8 DR. AYRES: A comment on moving something
9 out of 1000. I think it would take -- it is kind of a
10 cost benefit thing I think from the NRC perspective.
11 Rule making is terribly resource intense, and long, and
12 what savings do we have, and there are savings in
13 licensing when it is in rule space rather than guidance.

14 Guidance, while it is emerging, clearly
15 gives some flexibility in adjusting for what you see.
16 For example, a classic example is the old rules were
17 written in '84, I believe, and for 10 plus years it was
18 through guidance that gamma-stereotactic radiosurgery and
19 high dose rate remote afterloading, and pulse dose rate
20 and all of that, was regulated through guidance.

21 And so you could say it was like moving it
22 out when we did the new Part 35 and put those two for the
23 first time in the rule.

24 MS. MCBURNEY: And you have to multiply any
25 kind of rule making that the NRC does throughout the 32

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plus agreements.

2 DR. AYRES: I think it would take some -- it
3 is not a trivial thing to do, and it would have to be a
4 significantly good reason to do that.

5 MS. MCBURNEY: Lynne had a comment.

6 MS. FAIROBENT: Yes, Lynne Fairobent, ACR.
7 I am a little disturbed only by this discussion of moving
8 stuff out of Part 1000, because in fact during the rule
9 making and the public workshops during the drafting of
10 the rule, and even the public workshops prior to the
11 final rule coming into effect in October, there was
12 discussion.

13 And one of the points that the NRC was
14 adamant in making over this process was it is not their
15 intent to try to license by license condition, and that
16 Part 1000 was in fact no envisioned to be a session of
17 the regulation in which permanent licensing would be done
18 in accordance with, because every Part 1000 criteria
19 requires a license condition for that to go forward.

20 And therefore what I think I am hearing does
21 give me some concern as I think it is a slightly
22 different position being voiced than what was voiced
23 during the development of the regulation with the intent
24 of Part 1000 to do some initial expeditious licensing
25 methodology until, one, experience was obtained on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something that, quote, didn't quite fit or was emerging.

2 But that eventually -- and that had never
3 been defined in a time frame, granted, but that in fact
4 those procedures or license situations would in fact be
5 moved out of 1000, and so therefore license conditions
6 didn't have to continue to be the mode of licensing.

7 And I think that is something that certainly
8 ACR would like to have clarified by the staff if that
9 position on what the intent of 1000 is has changed.

10 DR. HOWE: I think you have to just look and
11 say, well, okay, what if we have got an emerging
12 technology that is basically allocated out in the Borad-
13 scopes, and there is only three limited specific
14 licensees that are involved in it.

15 In that case, the Borad-scopes, they don't
16 have to come in for an amendment under 1000. So the
17 Borad-scopes are able to continue offering that because
18 there is not a big demand for it.

19 MS. FAIROBENT: But you didn't need Part
20 1000 to do that? You did not need Part 1000 to issue
21 three specific license conditions in any ase?

22 MR. LIETO: Borad-scopes have always been
23 able to do that, even before 1000. So 1000 doesn't --

24 DR. HOWE: But 1000 just codifies how we
25 used to do things by licensed conditions, and there may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be just a few limited specifics that are going to need a
2 license condition to do it.

3 And the NRC may decide cross-benefit not to
4 do rule making for a very small number.

5 MR. LIETO: And everything that has gone
6 into 1000, there is no plan to get it out. It has gone
7 there and the IVBT has been there for what, 2 or 3 years
8 already.

9 MS. FAIROBENT: Well, technically only 6
10 months, since October 24th. In any case, the experience
11 base is greater.

12 MR. LIETO: The experience base has been
13 there, and the issue is also that if you look back at the
14 National Academy of Science critique about the NRC, one
15 of the biggest issues that came out was the issue about
16 regulating by license condition.

17 And when Part 35 was proposed, the issue was
18 that if it required -- I mean, if it is going to be a
19 license condition for everybody that uses it, it should
20 be in regulatory space.

21 Now what you are saying is, well, we don't
22 want -- because it takes so much effort, we are not going
23 to put it out there. We are going to go back to the old
24 methodology, and I think you are going to start to go
25 down a slippery slope again.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And in a few years, you are going to be back
2 to where you were, and you are going to be under a lot of
3 criticism for it.

4 DR. HOWE: I think if the IVB stays at its
5 current level and grows, it is probably going to be a
6 prime candidate to move into regulatory space. But if
7 the drug stents come in and they take the bottom out of
8 IVB --

9 DR. NAG: Can someone explain what you mean
10 by license -- I mean --

11 MR. LIETO: It is not in the regulations,
12 but when you go to get a license, it is a condition of
13 your license, and therefore it has the effect of law, but
14 it never went through the regulatory process.

15 DR. AYRES: NRC licensing is permissive. In
16 other words, if we don't say you can do it, you can't.
17 So there has to be a way or needs to be a way, and there
18 is, which is called license condition now, to authorize
19 those things that are new that we can't cover.

20 So we can allow people to proceed with
21 useful uses of byproduct material, even though we don't
22 have a regulation covering or an authorization to grant
23 that process through the regulation itself, but off the
24 books if you will.

25 DR. NAG: Those are under 1000 and they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't go through the regulatory process?

2 MS. MCBURNEY: They have to be added by a
3 license condition for a limited scope license.

4 DR. AYRES: The guidance is advisory. Once
5 it is written into the license between the licensee and
6 the region who does the actual licensing, and becomes a
7 license condition, then it has the same -- the licensee
8 is expected to conform to their license conditions in the
9 same manner that they conform to their rule requirements.

10 MS. MCBURNEY: And in order to get licensed,
11 they have to agree to these --

12 DR. AYRES: But they are negotiable in a
13 sense by guidance that they are not as rigid as my
14 earlier talk about gamma stereotactic radiosurgery at
15 present, and that is a requirement. There really isn't
16 much wriggle room there.

17 There is wriggle room to the extent that the
18 licensing reviewer wishes to use it, and they have
19 latitude therein working out these license conditions.

20 DR. HOWE: Right. And we are not saying
21 that we won't go to a rule making decision. That is a
22 decision that management will have to make.

23 MS. MCBURNEY: I had a question of staff.
24 I know that these were the first three items that you
25 wanted input on. Are there any others that you see on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the horizon that are among the members of the Committee,
2 are there other modalities that will come in under
3 35.1000 that you all see as potential for our
4 subcommittee to provide input on?

5 DR. HOWE: You guys out in the borad-
6 scopes, what do you see?

7 MS. MCBURNEY: What is happening?

8 DR. EGGLI: Well, there are going to be more
9 and more therapeutic radiopharmaseuticals/devices coming
10 down the line, and I think over time that you are just
11 going to -- this is the direction that nuclear medicine,
12 which has renamed itself to molecular imaging and
13 molecular therapy, that is the direction that the whole
14 field is moving out of many traditional imaging
15 applications, and into some therapeutic applications.

16 So I think that although I can't tell you
17 which ones are coming, I can tell you that like night
18 follows day that there are going to be more of these
19 kinds of therapy situations that are going to not quite
20 fit nicely into a category, and I think we just need to
21 be prepared to think about those as they get to a point
22 where they begin to look like they are potentially
23 promising on a clinical basis.

24 I mean, Bexar is on the verge of approval,
25 and there is dosimetry associated with Bexar

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 administration. There is probably going to have to
2 be --

3 DR. HOWE: What is Bexar?

4 DR. EGGLI: It is a monoclonal antibody to
5 treat lymphoma, and similar to Zevlin.

6 MR. UFFELMAN: It is Zevlin with iodine.

7 DR. EGGLI: It is I-131. But there may be
8 things that don't quite -- you know, that was the next
9 one on the horizon. It is probably not a good example,
10 because it probably will go into 300 nicely.

11 But there will be more things that may
12 straddle categories, and I think that is where you are
13 going to need to be prepared to act.

14 DR. HOWE: I think as long as you are
15 staying in the biologic center and the drug center, those
16 probably won't need to go into 1000. It is the stuff
17 that is going to be --

18 DR. EGGLI: Well, delivery devices are
19 probably going to get to be --

20 DR. HOWE: Yes.

21 DR. EGGLI: And there will be unique
22 delivery devices with these new concepts, and I think
23 that is where you are going to get involved and you may
24 not have a clear definition of where every one of these
25 things belongs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOWE: Right. And I think there may be
2 some devices that will have radioactive materials
3 attached to them, and in the past the concept was the
4 radioactive material stays on the device, and the future
5 will be they are meant to move off of the device.

6 DR. EGGLI: Right, once they are delivered
7 to their target. There was one more comment though if I
8 might on the Brachytherapy. Do we need to address the
9 public comments? There were a pile that Angela sent to
10 us, a pile of public comments on the intervascular
11 brachytherapy question. Do we need to address those
12 anywhere?

13 That 's where ASTRO had a statement, and some
14 cardiologists had a statement, I guess. If we are going
15 to address those, I would like to ask Jeff what is the
16 role for emergency intervascular brachytherapy in the
17 coronary artery.

18 DR. BRINKER: Right. And just to put some
19 things in perspective. There is this big evolution or
20 revolution right now concerning the role of the drug-
21 eluting stents for instant restenosis is what was for de
22 novo angioplasty.

23 And I think the biggest driving force for
24 the drug-eluting stents after all is said and done is the
25 fact that it can be done at the point of service without

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the logistical requirements that accompany intervascular
2 brachytherapy.

3 There have only been two pilot randomized --
4 not randomized, but registry studies really that looked
5 at drug-eluting stents for instant restenosis, one of
6 which was relatively good.

7 Only one restenosis, and no acute problems.
8 The other one had three major complications out of 11
9 patients, and that was the one done by Cyrise (phonetic)
10 in Holland.

11 They were high-risk patients, in terms of --
12 I think 2 of the 3 that had a problem had previous
13 radiation therapy, and the other one had a huge long area
14 of stenting.

15 It is not clear that drug-eluting stents are
16 going to replace intervascular brachytherapy, but it is
17 likely that for urgent situations they will be the
18 fallback procedure until a definitive clinical trial is
19 reported.

20 Now the reality is that in many places,
21 including my own place, we have severe restrictions in
22 our abilities to do -- I am stuck with coverage two
23 afternoons a week.

24 And if a patient comes in -- you know, not
25 totally emergent with a mild myocardial infarction, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 somebody with unstable angina, comes in on a Sunday, I
2 might not get to them until Wednesday.

3 Or I have the choice of doing the procedure
4 without radiation backup. Our radiation oncologist
5 reached the position where they asked us if we wanted to
6 go to the situation where we only have a physicist and
7 the interventional cardiologist, because there were
8 radiation oncologists in the group that didn't want to
9 cover intervascular brachytherapy.

10 There is going to be a change at our place
11 in radiation oncology, and we are waiting to see how that
12 falls out, but I can tell you that nationwide, because we
13 did a survey about this, that the logistical requirements
14 as they were originally written were burdensome, and a
15 lot of patients who could benefit from radiation aren't
16 getting it.

17 Now, having said that, I think that there is
18 -- the cardiology community was happy with the idea that
19 most places where it was very problematic that the
20 guidance had expanded to allow with everybody's approval.

21
22 I mean, the concept is still a team concept,
23 and if the radiation oncologist brought into at a given
24 site did not have the physical presence of that
25 individual has been I think a big help in some centers.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

It certainly is far from being universally adopted. There are a couple of issues on why I am sort of happy that we still have this in the 1000 area, because number one, if drug-eluting stents is a failure for instant restenosis, and it seems like intervascular brachytherapy is going to assume a relatively large burden, in terms of the business that the interventional cardiologist has to do, either the cardiology people would probably seek some sort of limited authorized user status by developing some sort of training and experience guidelines.

13

14

15

16

I hope personally that it doesn't come to that, and I don't think it will. But I think that this is one reason why I think that this is still an evolving area.

17

18

19

20

21

22

The other thing is that maybe you know more than I do. I know that there are at least two technologies. One was a radiation dose balloon basically, a film on a balloon, that would dramatically change at least the practice of intervascular brachytherapy.

23

24

25

I don't know whether that has been dropped or whether that is going to continue in some way, shape, or form; or maybe in the drug-eluting stents fail,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether that would be a rebirth because of the issues
2 involved.

3 But I think they are still nebulous enough
4 to leave it at that.

5 DR. EGGLI: Does this committee need to make
6 any recommendation to the NRC staff with respect to the
7 regulations then or not?

8 DR. BRINKER: I think I am content, and most
9 cardiologists that I know are content with the way that
10 things lie here until we know which way things are going.

11 We also are testing -- not we, but the
12 interventional radiologists are testing the application
13 of this, and then larger vessels and using other issues.
14 And there, their interests will also have to be lent an
15 ear. So things are changing enough for us to ask that we
16 keep where we are until --

17 DR. EGGLI: So we should put in our minutes
18 that ACMUI evaluated the public comments and feel that no
19 change is appropriate at this time?

20 DR. BRINKER: I feel --

21 DR. DIAMOND: No, no, we didn't say that.
22 We had no discussion.

23 DR. AYRES: It sounds to me like what you
24 agreed to is -- it sounds like you are agreeing that it
25 is still an emerging technology. That was the main point

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there.

2 DR. DIAMOND: No, no. I think the only
3 reason, for example, to keep manual gamma vascularbrachy
4 therapy in 1000, the only logical reason is simply that
5 it costs some money to put in the 490s perhaps. There is
6 no other logic behind or there is no other logic that I
7 can conceive of by keeping the corner system under the 35
8 Subpart 1000. None.

9 So I would want to specify that. I also
10 would want to go on record by saying that I would feel
11 extraordinarily uncomfortable at this point with there
12 being any sense that there is a movement amongst this
13 committee to go and extend authorized user status to the
14 interventional cardiologist community.

15 I mean, that is Jeff's personal opinion, and
16 I respect Jeff and his thoughtfulness, but certainly I
17 don't want --

18 DR. EGGLI: But that is not the current
19 status quo.

20 DR. BRINKER: And I didn't say that there
21 was a movement to extend this to interventional
22 cardiologists. I said that in conditions, if things
23 don't go the way that we suspect, we might apply for an
24 authorized user status with whatever restrictions, and
25 training, and educational and experiential requirements

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are thought necessary for us by the NRC in order to
2 accomplish this.

3 And of course we would almost assuredly ask
4 for only beta application. The only issue about
5 -- you know, you fall back on the gamma device, the only
6 issue about the gamma advice is why not put that in
7 brachytherapy now.

8 It sort of disrupts perhaps prematurely
9 practice in those places that have either gamma or gamma
10 and beta, as opposed to both and only beta. And I don't
11 see the point in moving it right now.

12 It may in fact go away, and that is the
13 least-used of all of the intervascular brachytherapy
14 devices.

15 DR. AYRES: And Cordis has come in and
16 demonstrated to us a remote afterloader for those, and if
17 they did that, and it has been about a year and I have
18 not heard anymore about their plan, but that one would
19 plug right in to 600.

20 MS. MCBURNEY: Right.

21 DR. AYRES: It would be a perfect fit. So
22 it isn't that that is not stable according to the company
23 either.

24 DR. TRIPURANENI: I have done personally
25 close to 600 to 700 intervascular brachytherapies, and in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our institution, we have done close to 1,600. We have
2 used all three systems from the very beginning, dating
3 back to 1995, and even today we continue to use three
4 systems.

5 And I caution people that actually use one
6 system only and have tried to come to conclusions that it
7 is actually very dangerous. In fact, of all the three
8 systems they used are actually more (inaudible) to betas
9 being given away.

10 Gammas is something that you can measure
11 with a dosimeter and actually see what is going on, but
12 I think that with beta, one needs to be extra careful and
13 we keep hearing that one device keeps on getting stuck,
14 et cetera, right in there.

15 So I think any part of actually giving
16 (inaudible) status is fraught with problems. So I hope
17 that we have not constrained that. Just to answer Dr.
18 Brinker's quickly.

19 The Radiants Company has actually folded,
20 and research is actually completely shut down. And
21 radioactive balloons, this part of the company was
22 actually sold out to somebody that is actually not in
23 research at this point in time.

24 The other thing that actually was
25 interesting was an x-ray generator that actually you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could pass into the carotid artery. That was actually
2 shut down.

3 Cordis actually pulled the plug on the
4 remote afterloader for (inaudible) 192, and also to add
5 one more trial. There was one more trial by the name of
6 Taxis-3, using a Taxol Cordis stents for the instant
7 restenosis, and also that turned out to be not useful in
8 patients with instant restenosis.

9 So I submit to you that I think more than
10 likely that intervascular brachytherapy is here to stay.
11 And as it is said, it is not over until it is over. Once
12 again, I would like to remind the point that I think that
13 whether you believe Dr. Brinker or myself, it doesn't
14 matter.

15 We have treated more than 100 to 300,000
16 patients in the States, and I expect that it will
17 probably continue to be news for a while to come at least
18 until something else comes along, possibly in relation to
19 drug Cordis stents.

20 I think at some point that we do need to tap
21 on the experience of what we have accumulated in the past
22 several years, and then move on into some other group or
23 whatever that may be new.

24 One last question for me is does anybody
25 have a sense of what percent of patients are actually

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 being treated by the delegation of the authority of the
2 authorized user to either AMP or the (inaudible)?

3 DR. DIAMOND: Well, I can tell you at our
4 center that it is zero. I have not seen any surveys done
5 regarding that issue.

6 DR. TRIPURANENI: Well, ASTRO conducted a
7 survey, and I talked close to 30 to 40 centers in the
8 country, and I have not heard of any of those -- and
9 obviously I am talking to a limited group of people, and
10 so it can't be generalized, but after close to 40 centers
11 that I talked to, none of the authorized users are
12 actually delegating their authority, even though they are
13 given the permission to actually do that legally.

14 DR. BRINKER: Well, I can tell you that such
15 exists. I don't think it is more than perhaps 10
16 percent, and I am not -- I mean, I think there is some
17 degree of conflict here that is not necessary, because I
18 don't think we know all of the answers. We are not
19 asking for anything more than is already on the table.

20 And I think that we have to see where things
21 go. I can tell you though that if the drug-eluting
22 stents fail, things will be a lot different than if they
23 are successful. And the mode of approaching them must be
24 different.

25 And I will remind David that in our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion about authorized -- delegating the potential
2 for the authorized user to the AMP, you actually
3 supported that in our discussion a year or so again,
4 whenever that occurred.

5 And even contemplated the possibility that
6 you might have to use that yourself on occasion. So I
7 think that we are happy the way that things are, and we
8 can save the rhetoric until something really happens.

9 MS. MCBURNEY: It is about five o'clock, and
10 are there any closing comments? Tom?

11 DR. EGGLI: Just a request. We have four
12 papers or slides to present to the Commission next week.
13 We have got to have your slides by tomorrow at the
14 latest. We have already been asked for a briefing by the
15 Commission technical assistance, and so it would be much
16 nicer if we had the slides in-hand when we went there to
17 talk with them.

18 MS. MCBURNEY: Yes, sir. And the input from
19 the stakeholder groups on the issues that we discussed by
20 July 1st to me and to Angela. Does everybody have my e-
21 mail address?

22 DR. HEVEZI: Yes, I do.

23 MS. MCBURNEY: Okay. All right. I want to
24 thank everybody for their input; the committee members,
25 the staff, and you have done a tremendous job, and all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the stakeholders that were here this afternoon. Thank
2 you.

3 (Whereupon, at 5:01 p.m., the closed session
4 was recessed.)

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701